

(19)



Europäisches Patentamt
European Patent Office
Office européen des brevets



(11)

EP 0 853 083 B1

(12)

EUROPEAN PATENT SPECIFICATION

(45) Date of publication and mention
of the grant of the patent:
12.09.2001 Bulletin 2001/37

(51) Int Cl.7: **C07D 409/04, C07D 405/04,
C07D 493/04, C07D 409/14,
C07D 495/04, A61K 31/44**

(21) Application number: **97310375.7**

(22) Date of filing: **19.12.1997**

(54) Pyridylfuran and pyridylthiophene compounds and pharmaceutical use thereof

Pyridylfuran- und Pyridylthiophenderivate und deren pharmazeutische Verwendung

Dérivés de pyridylfuran et pyridylthiophène et leur utilisation pharmaceutique

(84) Designated Contracting States:
**AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LU NL
PT SE**

(30) Priority: **06.01.1997 WOPCT/IB97/00002**

(43) Date of publication of application:
15.07.1998 Bulletin 1998/29

(73) Proprietor: **PFIZER INC.**
New York, N.Y. 10017 (US)

(72) Inventors:
• Kawai, Akiyoshi
Handa-shi, Aichi-ken 475 (US)
• Kawai, Makoto
Chita-gun, Aichi-ken 470-32 (US)

(74) Representative: **Moore, James William
Pfizer Limited,
European Patent Department,
Ramsgate Road
Sandwich, Kent CT13 9NJ (GB)**

(56) References cited:
WO-A-98/02430

• GILAT, SYLVAIN L. ET AL: "Light-triggered electrical and optical switching devices" J. CHEM. SOC., CHEM. COMMUN. (1993), (18), 1439-42 CODEN: JCCCAT;ISSN: 0022-4936, XP002062334

- CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 82, no. 23, 9.June 1975 Columbus, Ohio, US; abstract no. 156020, RIBEREAU, PIERRE ET AL: "Synthesis of furylpyridines" XP002062338 & C. R. HEBD. SEANCES ACAD. SCI., SER. C (1975), 280(5), 293-6 CODEN: CHDCAQ,
- ODA, KAZUAKI ET AL: "Benzannulation of heteroaromatics by photoreaction of arencarbothioamides with 2-methoxyfuran" J. CHEM. SOC., CHEM. COMMUN. (1994), (12), 1477-8 CODEN: JCCCAT;ISSN: 0022-4936, XP002062335
- ZHANG, YIHUA ET AL: "Pyridine-substituted hydroxythiophenes. II. Alkylation of o-(2-, 3- and 4-pyridyl)-3-hydroxythiophenes: regiospecific formation of o-pyridyl-3-alkoxythiophenes" J. HETEROCYCL. CHEM. (1993), 30(5), 1293-9 CODEN: JHTCAD;ISSN: 0022-152X, XP002062336
- BACON, EDWARD R. ET AL: "Synthesis of 7-ethyl-4,7-dihydro-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridinyl)thieno[2,3- b]pyridine-5-carboxylic acid" J. HETEROCYCL. CHEM. (1991), 28(8), 1953-5 CODEN: JHTCAD;ISSN: 0022-152X, XP002062337
- CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 113, no. 16, 15 October 1990 Columbus, Ohio, US; abstract no. 135394, KATRITZKY, ALAN R. ET AL: "Aqueous high-temperature chemistry of carbo- and heterocycles. 14. Mercaptans and sulfonic acids" XP002062339 & ENERGY FUELS (1990), 4(5), 572-7 CODEN: ENFUEM;ISSN: 0887-0624,

EP 0 853 083 B1

Note: Within nine months from the publication of the mention of the grant of the European patent, any person may give notice to the European Patent Office of opposition to the European patent granted. Notice of opposition shall be filed in a written reasoned statement. It shall not be deemed to have been filed until the opposition fee has been paid. (Art. 99(1) European Patent Convention).

Description**Technical Field**

5 [0001] This invention relates to novel pyridylfuran and pyridylthiophene compounds, their pharmaceutically effective salts, processes for the preparation thereof, the use thereof in treating cytokine mediated diseases and/or cell adhesion molecule mediated diseases, and pharmaceutical compositions for use in such therapy.

Background Art

10 [0002] Cytokines possess a multitude of regulatory and inflammatory effects. Interleukin-1 (IL-1) and Tumor Necrosis Factor (TNF) are biological substances produced by a variety of cells, such as monocytes or macrophages. IL-1 has been demonstrated to mediate a variety of biological activities thought to be important in immunoregulation and other physiological conditions such as inflammation.

15 [0003] There are many disease states in which excessive or unregulated IL-1 production is implicated in exacerbating and/or causing the disease. These include rheumatoid arthritis (RA), osteoarthritis (OA), endotoxemia and/or toxic shock syndrome, other acute and chronic inflammatory disease states such as the inflammatory reaction induced by endotoxin or inflammatory bowel disease (IBD), tuberculosis, atherosclerosis, muscle degeneration, cachexia, psoriatic arthritis, Reiter's syndrome, gout, traumatic arthritis, rubella arthritis and acute synovitis. Recent evidence also links

20 IL-1 activity to diabetes.

[0004] Excessive or unregulated TNF production has been implicated in mediating or exacerbating a number of diseases including RA, rheumatoid spondylitis, OA, gouty arthritis and other arthritic conditions, sepsis, septic shock, endotoxic shock, gram negative sepsis, toxic shock syndrome, adult respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS), cerebral malaria, chronic pulmonary inflammatory disease, silicosis, pulmonary sarcoidosis, bone resorption diseases, reperfusion injury, graft vs. host reaction, allograft rejections, fever and myalgias due to infection such as influenza, cachexia secondary to infection or malignancy, cachexia, cancer, secondary to acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), ARC (AIDS related complex), keloid formation, diabetes, obesity, scar tissue formation, Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis or pyresis. The concept of anti-TNF therapy has been validated by the demonstration that soluble TNF receptor and neutralizing monoclonal antibodies (MAbs) against TNF showed therapeutic efficacy in a variety of preclinical and clinical studies (e.g., Elliott, M. J. et al., *The Lancet*, 1994, 344, 1125. Dullemen, H. M. V. et al., *Gastroenterology*, 1995, 109, 129.)

25 [0005] Interleukin-8 (IL-8) is a chemotactic factor first identified and characterized in 1987. IL-8 is produced by several cell types including neutrophils, mononuclear cells, fibroblasts, endothelial cells, epithelial cells and keratinocytes. Elevated IL-8 levels have been reported in joint fluids in RA, gouty arthritis, psoriatic scale and ARDS. Its production from endothelial cells is induced by IL-1, TNF or lipopolysaccharide (LPS). IL-8 has been shown to have chemoattractant properties for neutrophils, T-lymphocytes and basophils. In addition, it promotes angiogenesis as well as neutrophil activation, including lysosomal enzyme release and respiratory burst. IL-8 has also been shown to increase the surface expression of Mac-1 (CD11b/CD18) on neutrophils, which may contribute to increased adhesion of the neutrophils to vascular endothelial cells. Many diseases are characterized by massive neutrophil infiltration. Conditions associated with an increased IL-8 production would benefit by compounds which suppress of IL-8 production.

30 [0006] Cellular movement and adhesion are a fundamental biological response to external stimuli. During an inflammatory response, leukocytes must leave the plasma compartment and migrate to the point of antigenic insult. The mechanism of this migratory event is a complex interplay between soluble mediators and membrane-bound cellular adhesion molecules. Soluble cellular chemotactic factors, which are produced in the damaged tissue by a variety of resident cells, set up a chemical concentration gradient out to the plasma compartment. Interaction of these factors with their receptors on leukocytes leads to a directional migration of the leukocytes toward increasing concentrations of the chemotactic factor. Simultaneously, various adhesion molecules are upregulated on the leukocyte which mediate the initial rolling on the endothelial tissue, binding to a specific ligand on the activated endothelial tissue, and finally the migration between endothelial cells into the tissue. The steps in this cascade of events are mediated by the interaction of specific cell surface proteins, termed "cell adhesion molecules (CAM)". E-selectin (ELAM-1, endothelial leukocyte adhesion molecule-1), ICAM-1 (intercellular adhesion molecule-1), and VCAM-1 (vascular cell adhesion molecule-1) are three major adhesion molecules the expression of which on endothelial cells is upregulated upon treatment with inflammatory stimuli. ICAM-1 is expressed at low levels on resting endothelium and is markedly induced in response to cytokines such as IL-1, TNF and interferon- γ (IFN- γ). VCAM-1 is not expressed in resting endothelium but is induced by IL-1, TNF and IL-4. Induction of both ICAM-1 and VCAM-1 occurs 4 to 6 hours after cytokine treatment and cell surface expression remains elevated for up to 72 hours after treatment with cytokines. On the other hand, induction of transcription of the E-selectin gene by cytokines such as IL-1 and TNF results in an increase in the expression on the surface of endothelial cells peaking approximately 4-6 hours after challenge, and returns toward a basal level of

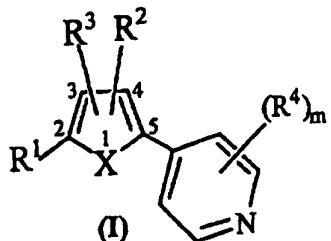
expression by 24 hours.

[0007] The concept of anti-CAM therapy has been validated by the demonstration that MAbs against ICAM-1 and antisense oligonucleotide against ICAM-1 showed therapeutic efficacy in a variety of preclinical and clinical studies (A. F. Kavanagh et al., *Arthritis Rheum*, 1994, 37, 992; C. E. Haug et al., *Transplantation*, 1993, 55, 766; and J.E.Jr. Sligh et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.*, 1993, 90, 8529). Further support comes from the reports of the *in vivo* activity of sLeX and related carbohydrates, which are antagonists of E-selectin mediated adhesion (M. S. Mulligan et al., *Nature*, 1993, 364, 149-151). Thus, the potential therapeutic targets for CAM inhibitors range from, but are not limited to, RA, IBD and psoriasis to ischemia/reperfusion injury, autoimmune diabetes, organ transplantation, ARDS, tumor metastases and AIDS, as is evident from the many ongoing development activities. The regulation of the functions of CAM is of benefit in controlling, reducing and alleviating many of these disease states. There remains a need for compounds which are capable of inhibiting cytokine production and/or CAM expression. The pyridylfuran and pyridylthiophene compounds of the present invention are shown herein in an *in vitro* assay to inhibit cytokine production and/or CAM expression.

[0008] Japanese Kokai (laid-open) Publication Number H02-289548 discloses aryl substituted pyridine compounds as anti-ischemia agents. Japanese Kokai (laid-open) Publication Number H03-232884 discloses a variety of thiophene compounds as a herbicide.

Brief Disclosure of the Invention

[0009] The present invention provides a compound of the formula:



and its pharmaceutically effective salts, wherein

P1 and **P2** are independently selected from the following:

(a) hydrogen, halo, R⁵-, R⁶-, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, hydroxy-R⁵-, R⁵-O-, R⁵-S-, hydroxy-R⁶-, R⁵-O-R⁵-, mercapto-R⁵-, R⁵-S-R⁵-, -NH₂, R⁵-NH-, R⁶-NH-, (R⁵)₂N- or heterocyclic group optionally substituted by one or two substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl and pyridyl; with the proviso that R¹ is not hydrogen or NH₂;

(b) Ar-, Ar-R⁵-, Ar-C₂₋₆ alkenyl, Ar-C₂₋₆ alkynyl, Ar-O-, Ar-O-Ar-, Ar-O-Ar-O-, Ar-O-R⁵-, Ar-R⁵-O-, Ar-S-, Ar-R⁵-S-, Ar-NH-, (Ar)₂R⁵-, Ar-R⁵-NH-, Ar-R⁵-N(R⁵)- or (Ar)₂-N-;

(c) R⁵-C(O)-, -NO₂, cyano, NH₂-C(O)-, R⁵-NH-C(O)-, (R⁵)₂N-C(O)-, Ar-C(O)-, (Ar-R⁵)₂-N-C(O)-, Ar-R⁵-C(O)-, Ar-NH-C(O)-, Ar-R⁵-NH-C(O)-, R⁵-S(O)₂- or R⁵-S(O)-; and

(d) R⁵-C(O)-NH-, Ar-C(O)-NH-, Ar-R⁵-C(O)-NH- or H₂N-C(O)-NH-;

wherein Ar is aryl or heteroaryl, wherein heteroaryl is unsaturated 5 to 6-membered heterocyclic groups containing 1 to 4 nitrogen atoms, unsaturated condensed heterocyclic group containing 1 to 5 nitrogen atoms, unsaturated 3 to 6-membered heteromonocyclic groups containing an oxygen atom, unsaturated 5 to 6-membered heteromonocyclic groups containing a sulfur atom, unsaturated 5 to 6-membered heteromonocyclic groups containing 1 to 2 oxygen atoms and 1 to 3 nitrogen atoms, unsaturated condensed heterocyclic groups containing 1 to 2 oxygen atoms, and 1 to 3 nitrogen atoms, unsaturated 5 to 6-membered heteromonocyclic groups containing 1 to 2 sulfur atoms and 1 to 3 nitrogen atoms, unsaturated condensed heterocyclic groups containing 1 to 2 sulfur atoms and 1 to 3 nitrogen atoms and heterocyclic radicals fused with aryl radicals; which aryl or heteroaryl group may be optionally substituted with one or two substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, halo-substituted C₁₋₄ alkyl, halo-substituted C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ alkylthio, nitro, hydroxy, amino and halo; and wherein R⁵ is C₁₋₆ alkyl optionally substituted by up to four (preferably up to three) halogen atoms and R⁶ is C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl optionally substituted by up to four (preferably up to three) halogen atoms;

R³ is selected from the following:

(e) R⁶, R⁵, cyano, formyl, R⁵-C(O)-, R⁶-C(O)-, C₂₋₆ alkenyl-C(O)-, C₂₋₆ alkynyl-C(O)-, R⁵-C(O)-R⁵-, R⁶-C(O)-R⁵, R⁵-C(O)-R⁶, R⁶-C(O)-R⁶, C₂₋₆ alkenyl-C(O)-R⁵, C₂₋₆ alkynyl-C(O)-R⁵, R⁵-C(O)-C₂₋₆ alkenylene-, R⁵-C(O)-C₂₋₆ alkynylene-, R⁵-O-C(O)-R⁵, R⁵-O-C(O)-R⁶, R⁵-O-C(O)-C₂₋₆ alkenylene-, R⁵-O-C(O)-C₂₋₆ alkynylene-, R⁵-S-C(O)-, R⁵-O-C(O)-, H₂N-C(O)-, H₂N-C(O)-R⁵, R⁵-NH-C(O)-, R⁶-NH-C(O)-, R⁵-NH-C(O)-, R⁶-NHC(O)-R⁵, (R⁵)₂-N-C(O)-, (R⁵)₂-N-C(O)-R⁵, H₂N-C(O)-C₂₋₆ alkenylene-, R⁵-NH-C(O)-C₂₋₆ alkenylene-, NH-C(O)-R⁵, (R⁵)₂-N-C(O)-, (R⁵)₂-N-C(O)-C₂₋₆ alkenylene-, R⁵-O-R⁵-O-, R⁵-O-R⁵, HO-R⁵, R⁵-O-R⁶, HO-R⁶- or Ar;

(f) R⁵-C(O)-NH-, Ar-C(O)-NH-, -NH₂, R⁵-NH-, (R⁵)₂-N-, -R⁶-NH₂, -R⁵-NH₂, R⁵-NH-R⁵, R⁶-NH-R⁵, R⁵-NH-R⁶, (R⁵)₂-N-R⁵, H₂N-C(O)-NH-, R⁵-NH-C(O)-NH-, (R⁵)₂-N-C(O)-NH-, Ar-NH-C(O)-NH-, NH-R⁵, R⁵-O-C(O)-, H₂N-C(O)-, H₂N-C(O)-R⁵, R⁵-NH-C(O)-, R⁶-NH-C(O)-, R⁵-NH-C(O)-, R⁶-NH-C(O)-, R⁵-O-C(O)-, R⁵-O-C(O)-R⁵, R⁵-O-C(O)-R⁶, R⁵-O-C(O)-N=CH-, R⁵O-N=CH-, (Ar)₂-N-C(O)-NH-, HO-N=C(R⁵)-, HO-N=C(R⁶)-, HO-N=CH-R⁵, HO-N=CH-R⁶, R⁵-C(O)-O-N=CH-, R⁵O-N=CH-R⁵, R⁵O-N=CH-R⁶, R⁵O-N=C(R⁵)-, R⁶O-N=C(R⁵)-, R⁵O-N=C(R⁶)-, R⁶O-N=C(R⁵)-, R⁵O-N=CH-R⁵, R⁵O-N=CH-R⁶, R⁶O-N=CH-R⁶, HO-NH-, R⁵O-NH-, HO-N(R⁵)-, HO-NH-R⁵, R⁵O-NH-R⁵, HO-N(R⁵)-R⁵, or R⁵O-N(R⁵)-R⁵;

(g) R⁵-S-, Ar-S-, R⁵-S(O)-, R⁵-NH-S(O)₂-, R⁵-S(O)₂-, -S(O)₂NH₂, -S(O)NH₂, R⁵-NH-S(O)-, Ar-S(O)-, Ar-R⁵-S(O)-, Ar-(O)-, Ar-S(O)₂-, C₂₋₆ alkenyl-S(O)₂-, C₂₋₆ alkynyl-S(O)₂-, Ar-R⁵-S(O)₂-, Ar-NH-S(O)₂-, Ar-R⁵-NH-S(O)₂-, and

(h) Ar-C(O)-, Ar-R⁵-C(O)-, Ar-C(O)-R⁵-, Ar-C(O)-R⁶-, Ar-C(O)-C₂₋₆ alkenylene-, Ar-R⁵-C(O)-, Ar-R⁵-C(O)-R⁵, Ar-R⁵-C(O)-C₂₋₆ alkenylene-, Ar-C₂₋₆ alkenylene-C(O)-, Ar-C₂₋₆ alkynylene-C(O)-, Ar-C₂₋₆ alkenylene-, Ar-R⁵-C(O)-C₂₋₆ alkenylene-C(O)-R⁵, Ar-O-R⁵-C(O)-, Ar-S-R⁵-C(O)-, Ar-R⁵-S-C(O)-, Ar-NH-C(O)-, Ar-R⁵-NH-C(O)-, Ar-C₂₋₆ alkynylene-C(O)-R⁵, (Ar)₂-C₂₋₆ alkenylene-C(O)-, (Ar)₂-C₂₋₆ alkynylene-C(O)-, (Ar)₂-N-C(O)- or (Ar)₂-R⁵-NH-C(O)-;

wherein Ar, R⁵ and R⁶ are as defined above; or
 two of R¹, R² and R³ together form a group of the formula -A¹-B¹-A²- or -A¹-B¹-A³-B²-A²- which, together with the
 carbon atoms to which A¹ and A² are attached, defines a ring having 4 to 8 ring atoms, the ring optionally being
 substituted with acetyl, -C(O)-OH, -C(O)-NH₂, -C(O)-OR⁵, -C(O)-NHR⁵, hydroxy, R⁵-, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, R⁵-NH-, R⁶-NH-,
 (R⁵)₂N-, piperidino, piperazino, pyrrolidino or Ar, wherein A¹ and A² are independently a direct bond or C₁₋₆ alkylene;
 and A³ is C₁₋₄ alkylene and B¹ and B² are independently a direct bond, O, S, S(O), S(O)₂, C(O) or NR⁵;
 R⁴ is selected from the following:

- (i) hydrogen, halo, R⁵-, hydroxy-R⁵- or R⁵-O-R⁵-; and
 (j) R⁵-C(O)-, R⁵-O-C(O)- or R⁵-NH-C(O)-; or

two of R⁴ which are attached to adjacent carbon atoms on the pyridine ring complete a fused benzene ring, the
 benzene ring being optionally substituted with one or two substituents selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, halo-substituted
 C₁₋₄ alkyl, halo-substituted C₁₋₄ alkoxy, nitro, hydroxy, amino and halo;

wherein R⁵ is as defined above;

X is O, S, S(O) or S(O)₂;

m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; and

the nitrogen atom of the pyridyl ring attached to the 5-position of the furan or the thiophene ring is optionally replaced
 by a N oxide group, with the proviso that when R¹ is Ar, where Ar is 4-pyridyl, R² is hydrogen, X is S and m is 0 then
 R³ is not Ar where Ar is 4-pyridyl.

[0010] The present invention also relates to a pharmaceutical composition for treating a disorder or condition selected
 from AIDS, ARC, arthritis, asthma, bone resorption disease, cachexia, cardiovascular disease including atherosclero-
 sis, cerebral malaria, Crohn's disease, diabetes, fever or myalgia due to infection, gout, graft versus host reaction,
 inflammation of organs, inflammatory bowel disease, keloid formation, psoriasis, pulmonary inflammatory disease,
 toxic respiratory distress syndrome, reperfusion injury, rhinitis, scar tissue formation, sepsis, septic shock, silicosis, toxic
 shock syndrome, transplant rejection, ulcerative colitis, and other disorders and conditions that are cytokine- or CAM-
 mediated, in a mammal, comprising an amount of the compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically effective salt
 thereof, that is effective in treating such disorder or condition, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

[0011] The invention also relates to the use of a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof
 in the preparation of a medicament for the treatment or prophylaxis of a disorder or condition in a mammal selected
 from AIDS, ARC, arthritis, asthma, bone resorption disease, cachexia, cardiovascular disease including atherosclero-
 sis, cerebral malaria, Crohn's disease, diabetes, fever or myalgia due to infection, gout, graft versus host reaction,
 inflammation of organs, inflammatory bowel disease, keloid formation, psoriasis, pulmonary inflammatory disease,
 toxic respiratory distress syndrome, reperfusion injury, rhinitis, scar tissue formation, sepsis, septic shock, silicosis, toxic
 shock syndrome, transplant rejection, ulcerative colitis, and other disorders or conditions that are cytokine- or CAM-

mediated.

[0012] The invention also relates to a pharmaceutical composition for treating a disorder or condition, the treatment of which can be effected or facilitated by reducing or inhibiting a cytokine mediator or CAM mediator of said disorder or condition in a mammal, comprising an amount of a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically effective salt thereof, that is effective in treating such disorder or condition, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

5 [0013] The invention also relates to the use of a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof in the preparation of a medicament for the treatment or prophylaxis of a cytokine mediated or CAM mediated disorder

or condition in a mammal.

10 Detailed Description of the Invention

[0014] The term "treating" as used herein refers to reversing, alleviating, inhibiting the progress of, or preventing the disorder or condition to which such term applies, or one or more symptoms of such disorder or condition. The term "treatment" as used herein refers to the act of treating, as "treating" is defined immediately above.

15 [0015] As used herein, the term "alkyl" means straight or branched chain saturated radicals of 1 to 12 carbon atoms. More preferred alkyl radicals are "lower alkyl radicals having one to about 6 atoms, including, but not limited to methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, secondary-butyl, tertiary-butyl, and the like.

[0016] As used herein, the term "cycloalkyl" means carbocyclic saturated radicals, of 3 to 8 carbon atoms, including, but not limited to cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, and the like.

20 [0017] As used herein, the term "alkenyl" means straight or branched chain unsaturated radicals of 2 to 12 carbon atoms. More preferred alkenyl radicals are "lower alkenyl radicals having one to about 6 atoms, including, but not limited to ethenyl, 1-propenyl, 2-propenyl (allyl), isopropenyl, 2-methyl-1-propenyl, 1-butenyl, 2-butenyl, and the like.

The double bonds of these substituents are preferably separated from the remaining part of the compound I by at least one saturated carbon atom. There may be mentioned also by way of example vinyl, prop-2-en-1-yl, 2-methylprop-2-en-1-yl, but-2-en-1-yl and but-3-en-1-yl.

25 [0018] As used herein, the term "halosubstituted alkyl" refers to an alkyl radical as described above substituted with one or more halogens included, but not limited to, chloromethyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl, and the like.

[0019] As used herein, the term "alkenylene" means a straight or branched hydrocarbon chain spacer radical having one double bond including, for example, -CH=CH-, -CH=CHCH₂-, -CH=CHCH(CH₃)-, and the like.

30 [0020] As used herein, the term "alkynyl" is used herein to mean straight or branched hydrocarbon chain radicals having one triple bond including, but not limited to, ethynyl, propynyl, butyyl and the like.

[0021] As used herein, the term "alkynylene" means a straight or branched hydrocarbon chain spacer radical having one triple bond including, for example, -C≡C-, -C≡CCH₂-, -C≡CCH(CH₃)-, and the like.

35 [0022] As used herein, the term "aryl" means aromatic radicals such as phenyl, naphthyl, tetrahydronaphthyl, indane and biphenyl, and the like.

[0023] As used herein, the term "heterocyclic" means saturated heteroatom-containing ring-shaped radicals, where the heteroatoms may be selected from nitrogen, sulfur and oxygen. Examples of saturated heterocyclic radicals include saturated 3 to 6-membered heteromonocyclic groups containing 1 to 4 nitrogen atoms [e.g. pyrrolidinyl, imidazolidinyl, piperidino, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, etc.]; saturated 3 to 6-membered heteromonocyclic groups containing 1 to 2 oxygen atoms and 1 to 3 nitrogen atoms [e.g. morpholino, morpholinyl, etc.]; saturated 3 to 6-membered heteromonocyclic groups containing 1 to 2 sulfur atoms and 1 to 3 nitrogen atoms [e.g. thiazolidinyl, etc.]

40 [0024] As used herein, the term "heteroaryl" means unsaturated heterocyclic radicals. Examples of heteroaryl rad-

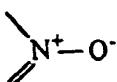
icals include unsaturated 5 to 6 membered heterocyclic groups containing 1 to 4 nitrogen atoms, for example, pyrrolyl, pyrrolinyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, triazolyl [e.g. 4H-1,2,4-tri-azolyl, 1H-1,2,3-triazolyl, 2H-1,2,3-triazolyl, etc.], tetrazolyl [1H-tetrazolyl, 2H-tetrazolyl, etc.], unsaturated condensed heterocyclic group containing 1 to 5 nitrogen atoms, for example, indolyl, isoindolyl, indolizinyl, benzimidazolyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, indazolyl, benzotriazolyl, tetrazolopyridazinyl [e.g., tetrazolo[1,5-b]pyridazinyl, etc.], unsaturated 3 to 6-membered heteromonocyclic groups containing an oxygen atom, for example, pyranyl, 2-furyl, 3-furyl, etc.; unsat-

50 urated 5 to 6-membered heteromonocyclic groups containing 1 to 2 oxygen atoms and 1 to 3 nitrogen atoms, for example, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxadiazolyl [e.g., 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, etc.]; unsaturated 5 to 6-membered heteromonocyclic groups containing 1 to 2 oxygen atoms and 1 to 3 nitrogen atoms [e.g., benzoxazolyl, etc.]; unsaturated 5 to 6-membered heteromonocyclic groups containing 1 to 2 sulfur atoms and 1 to 3 nitrogen atoms, for example, thiazolyl, thiadiazolyl [e.g., 1,2,4-thiadiazolyl, etc.]; unsaturated condensed heterocyclic groups containing 1 to 2 sulfur atoms and 1 to 3

55 nitrogen atoms [e.g., benzothiazolyl, etc.], and the like. The term also means radicals where heterocyclic radicals are fused with aryl radicals. Examples of such fused bicyclic radicals include benzofuran, benzothiophene, and the like.

[0025] As used herein, the term "halo" means fluoro, chloro, bromo and iodo.

[0026] As used herein, the term "N oxide group" means a group represented by the following formula:



5

[0027] As used herein, the term "equivalent of $R^{2a}\text{-C(O)-CH}_2\text{-R}^7$ " means compounds with similar reactivity to $R^{2a}\text{-C(O)-CH}_2\text{-R}^7$, or compounds which can be transformed to $R^{2a}\text{-C(O)-CH}_2\text{-R}^7$ in situ, such as enamine equivalent $R^{2a}\text{-C(NH-CH}_2\text{R}^7\text{)-CH}_2\text{-R}^7$, or enolether equivalent $R^{2a}\text{-C(OR}^{3a}\text{)=CH-R}^7$.

10 C(NH₂)=CH-R⁷, or enoether equivalent R^{2a}-C(OH^{2a})=CH-R⁷.
[0028] In the formula (I), a substituent of substituted R⁶ (for example, hydroxy-R⁶-, carboxy-R⁶-, R⁶-O-R⁶-, etc.) may be attached to any carbon atom of the R⁶.

[0029] In the group " $(Ar)_2-R^6-$ ", two of Ar may be the same or different from each other, and may be attached to a same carbon atom or different carbon atoms of R^6 .

[0030] A preferred group of compounds of this invention includes the compound of the formula (I) wherein the heterocyclic group is selected from piperidino, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, pyrrolidinyl, imidazolidinyl and morpholino; and the aryl or heteroaryl group is selected from phenyl, naphthyl, pyridyl, quinolyl, thiienyl, furyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl, benzothienyl and benzofuryl.

and benzofuryl.
[0031] Also, a preferred group of compounds of this invention includes the compound of the formula (I) wherein R¹ is selected from group (a), (b) and (c); R² is selected from group (a), (b) and (c); R³ is selected from group (e), (f), (g) and (h); and R⁴ is selected from group (i); or two of R¹, R² and R³ together form a group of the formula -A¹-B¹-A²- or -A¹-B¹-A³-B²-A²-; X is O or S; and m is 0, 1 or 2.

O-Ar-O-, Ar-R⁵-N(R⁵)-, R⁵-S(O)₂-, R³-S(O)-, hydrogen, H-S-, H-C(=O)-, and H-C(=O)O-; 25 O-Ar-O-, Ar-R⁵-N(R⁵)-, R⁵-S(O)₂-, R³-S(O)-, hydrogen, H-S-, H-C(=O)-, and H-C(=O)O-; 25 piperidinyl, piperazinyl and morpholino, the heterocyclic group being optionally substituted by one or two of C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl or pyridyl, halo, R⁵-, R⁵-C(O)- or Ar optionally substituted with C₁₋₄ alkyl, hydroxy, nitro, C₁₋₄ alkylthio, halo-substituted C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy or halo; R² is hydrogen, halo, R⁵-, Ar- or R⁵-C(O)-, wherein the aryl or heteroaryl ring of Ar is optionally substituted with C₁₋₄ alkyl, hydroxy, nitro or halo; R³ is R⁵-, R⁵-C(O)-, Ar, R⁵-NH-C(O)-, R⁵-C(O)-NH-, cyano, formyl, R⁵-O-C(O)-R⁵-, R⁵-O-C(O)-, H₂N-C(O)-, H₂N-C(O)-R⁵-, HO-N=CH-, R⁵O-N=CH-, R⁵-C(O)-O-(O)-NH-, N₂, CH₃, HO, NH-R⁵, Ar-C(O)- or Ar-S(O)₂-; R² and R³ are at the 4 and 3-positions of the furan or the thiophene ring.

30 $\text{N}=\text{CH}-$, $\text{HO}-\text{NH}-\text{R}^5-$, $\text{Ar}-\text{C}(\text{O})-$ or $\text{Ar}-\text{S}(\text{O})_2-$; R^2 and R^3 are at the 4 and 3-positions of the furan or the thiophene ring, respectively; or two of R^1 , R^2 and R^3 together form a group of the formula $-\text{A}^1-\text{B}^1-\text{A}^2-$ or $-\text{A}^1-\text{B}^1-\text{A}^3-\text{B}^2-\text{A}^2-$ which, together with the carbon atoms to which A^1 and A^2 are attached, defines a ring having 5 to 7 ring atoms, the ring optionally being substituted with acetyl, hydroxy, R^5- , C_{1-4} alkoxy, wherein A^1 and A^2 are independently a direct bond or C_{1-6} alkylene and A^3 is C_{1-4} alkylene and B^1 and B^2 are independently a direct bond, O , S , $\text{S}(\text{O})$ or $\text{C}(\text{O})$; and m is 0. The compound of the invention includes the compound of formula (I) wherein R^1 is, fluoro,

35 or C₁-6 alkylene and A⁰ is C₁-4 alkylidene and B⁰ is -C(=O)-R¹ or -S-C(=O)-R¹; or C₁-6 alkylene and A⁰ is C₁-4 alkylidene and B⁰ is -C(=O)-R¹ or -S-C(=O)-R¹. A further preferred compound of the invention includes the compound of formula (I) wherein R¹ is, fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, or -C(=O)-R², where R² is hydrogen, chloro, fluoro, C₁-4 alkyl, C₁-4 alkylthio, C₁-4 alkyl-C(O)-, phenoxy optionally substituted with one or two fluorine atoms, piperidino, piperazinyl optionally substituted by C₁-4 alkyl, morpholino, halophenoxyphenoxy, phenyl-C₁-4 alkyl-N(C₁-4 alkyl)-, C₁-4 alkyl-S(O)₂-, phenyl, pyridyl or thienyl, wherein the phenyl, pyridyl or thienyl is optionally substituted with alkyl-, C₁-4 alkyl-S(O)₂-, phenyl, pyridyl or thienyl, wherein the phenyl, pyridyl or thienyl is optionally substituted with alkyl-, C₁-4 alkylthio, C₁-4 alkoxy, hydroxy, trifluoromethyl, fluoro or chloro; R² is hydrogen, chloro, fluoro, C₁-4 alkyl, C₁-4 alkylthio, C₁-4 alkoxy, hydroxy, trifluoromethyl, fluoro or chloro; R³ is C₁-4 alkyl, fluoro-C₁-4 alkyl, difluoro-C₁-4 alkyl, cyano, C₁-4 alkyl-O-C(O)-C₁-4 phenyl, pyridyl or C₁-4 alkyl-C(O)-; R⁴ is C₁-4 alkyl, C₁-4 alkyl-O-C(O)-, H₂N-C(O)-, H₂N-C(O)-C₁-4 alkyl, C₁-4 alkyl-NH-C(O)-, C₁-4 alkyl-C(O)-O-N=CH-, C₁-4 alkyl-O-N=CH-, HO-NH-C₁-4 alkyl, HO-N=C-, pyrrolyl-S(O)₂-, phenyl-C(O)-, formyl, C₁-4 alkyl-C(O)-, phenyl, pyridyl, C₁-4 alkyl-NH-C(O)- or C₁-4 alkyl-C(O)-NH-; -A¹-B¹-A²- is C₁-6 alkylene-C(O)-C₁-6 alkylene, C₁-6 alkylene-C(O)- or -S-CH₂-C₁-4 alkylene; and-A¹-B¹-A³-B²-A²- is C₁-6 alkylene-S-C(O)-.

(acetyl)-C₁₋₄ alkylene; and -A₁-B₁-A³-B₂-A₂- is C₁₋₆ alkylene-S-C(O)-.

[0034] A particularly preferred compound of the invention includes the compound of formula (I) wherein R¹ is chloro, methyl, ethyl, phenyl, 4-pyridyl, isopropyl, isobutyl, acetyl, hydrogen, 4-methoxyphenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 4-trifluoromethyl, 4-fluorophenyl, thienyl, 4-methylthiophenyl, morpholino, 4-methylpiperazinyl, N-benzyl-N-methylamino, phenoxy, enyl, 3-(4-fluorophenoxy)-phenoxy, methyl-S(O)₂⁻, methylthio, piperidino, 2-fluorophenyl, 2-fluorophenoxy, 2,5-difluorophenoxy or 4-fluorophenoxy; R² is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl, acetyl, pyridyl or phenyl; R³ is methyl, ethyl, pyridyl, acetyl, noxy or 4-fluorophenoxy; R⁴ is selected from -CH₂-C(O)-CH₂- and -C(O)-(CH₂)₂-; R⁵ is methyl, ethyl, phenyl, propanoyl, acetamino, methylaminocarbonyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, methoxycarbonyl, pyrrolinine-1-sulfonyl, cyano, phenyl-C(O)-, formyl, HO-N=C-, CH₃-C(O)-(CH₂)₂, (CH₃)₂N-C(O)-(CH₂)₂⁻, ethoxy-C(O)-(CH₂)₂-, methylamino-C(O)-, CH₃-C(O)-, (O)-O-N=CH-, H₂N-C(O)-, isopropoxy-C(O)-, CH₃O-N=CH-, difluoromethyl, fluoromethyl, HO-NH-CH₂- or H₂N-C(O)-(CH₂)₂⁻; -A₁-B₁-A₂- is selected from -(CH₂)₃-C(O)-, -(CH₂)₂-C(CH₃)₂-C(O)-, -C(CH₃)₂-(CH₂)₂-C(O)-, -(CH₂)₄-C(O)-, -(CH₂)₃-C(O)-S-CH(acetyl)-CH(CH₃)- and -C(O)-(CH₂)₂-; and -A₁-B₁-A³-B₂-A₂- is -CH₂-CH(CH₃)-O-C(O)-.

[0035] A particularly preferred compound of the invention also includes the compound of formula (I) wherein R¹ is chloro, methyl, ethyl, phenyl, 4-pyridyl, isopropyl, isobutyl or acetyl; R² is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl or acetyl; R³ is methyl, ethyl, pyridyl, acetyl or propanoyl; and -A¹-B-A²- is -(CH₂)₂-C(O)- or -(CH₂)₃-C(O)-.

[0036] Among the compounds of the formula (I), particularly preferred individual compounds are one of the following:

3-acetyl-2,4-dimethyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan;
 3-methyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran;
 3-acetyl-4-methyl-2-phenyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan;
 3-acetoamino-2,4-dimethyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan;
 5 2,4-dimethyl-3-methylaminocarbonyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan;
 4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-3,5,5-trimethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran;
 4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-3,7,7-trimethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran;
 3-methyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)cyclohepteno(b)furan;
 10 3-acetyl-2-isobutyl-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan hydrochloride;
 6,7-dihydro-3,6-dimethyl-2-(4-pyridyl)furo[3,2-c]pyran-4-one;
 3-ethyl-7,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran;
 7,7-dimethyl-3-phenyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran;
 2-acetyl-4-methyl-3,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 2-acetyl-3-methyl-4,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 15 3-acetyl-4-methyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-benzo(b)thiophene;
 3-acetyl-5-chloro-4-methyl-2-(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 3-acetyl-2,4-dimethyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 3-acetyl-4-methyl-2-phenyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 20 3-methyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzothiophene;
 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-3-(1-hydroxyethyl)-4-methylthiophene;
 1,3-di(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophen-4-one;
 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-3-methoxycarbonylthiophene;
 3-acetyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 25 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-3-(pyrrolidine-1-sulfonyl)thiophene;
 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-3-ethyl-4-methylthiophene dihydrochloride;
 4-acetyl-3-methyl-2-(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 3-acetyl-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene hydrochloride;
 3-cyano-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 30 3-acetyl-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene hydrochloride;
 3-acetyl-4-methyl-2-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene hydrochloride;
 3-acetyl-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 3-benzoyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene-3-carbaldehyde;
 35 3-acetyl-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)-2-(3-thienyl)thiophene;
 3-acetyl-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)-2-(4-methylthiophenyl)thiophene;
 3-acetyl-2-(4-morpholino)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 3-acetyl-2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene-3-carbaldehyde oxime dihydrochloride;
 40 3-acetyl-2-(N-benzyl-N-methylamino)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene hydrochloride;
 1,3-di(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo(c)thiophen-4-one;
 3-acetyl-2-phenoxy-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 2-acetyl-3,4-dimethyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thieno[2,3-b]thiophene;
 3-acetyl-2-(3-(4-fluorophenoxy)phenoxy)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene hydrochloride;
 45 1-chloro-3-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo(c)thiophen-4-one;
 3-methanesulfonyl-1-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo(c)thiophen-4-one;
 3-methylthio-1-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo(c)thiophen-4-one;
 [2,5-di(4-pyridyl)3-thienyl]butan-3-one;
 N,N-dimethyl-3-[2,5-di(4-pyridyl)3-thienyl]propionamide;
 50 3-acetyl-2-(1-piperidino)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 ethyl 3-[2,5-di(4-pyridyl)3-thienyl]propionate dihydrochloride;
 N-methyl-[2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophen-3-yl]carboxamide;
 3-(2-fluorophenyl)-1-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one;
 1-chloro-3-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one;
 55 O-acetyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene-3-carbaldehyde oxime;
 3-acetyl-2-(2-fluorophenoxy)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 3-acetyl-2-(2,5-difluorophenoxy)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 3-(4-fluorophenyl)-1-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one;

2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-3-thiophenecarboxamide;
 3-(isopropoxycarbonyl)-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 O-methyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene-3-carbaldehyde oxime dihydrochloride;
 3-acetyl-2-(4-fluorophenoxy)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 1-(4-pyridyl)-3-(3-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one;
 1-(4-pyridyl)-3-(3-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one;
 3-difluoromethyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene;
 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-3-fluoromethyl-4-methylthiophene;
 1-(4-pyridyl)-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one;
 1-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one;
 3-(N-benzyl-N-methylamino)-1-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one;
 3-[2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophen-3-yl]methylhydroxylamine trihydrochloride; and
 3-[2,5-di(4-pyridyl)3-thienyl]propionamide.

[0037] Among the compounds of the formula (I), the most preferred individual compounds are one of the following:

15 3-acetyl-2,4-dimethyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan;
 3-methyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran;
 4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-3,7,7-trimethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran;
 3-ethyl-7,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran;
 20 3-acetyl-4-methyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 1,3-di(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophen-4-one;
 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-3-methoxycarbonylthiophene;
 3-acetyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-3-ethyl-4-methylthiophene dihydrochloride;
 25 3-acetyl-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene hydrochloride;
 3-acetyl-4-methyl-2-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene hydrochloride;
 3-acetyl-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 3-benzoyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene-3-carbaldehyde;
 30 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene-3-carbaldehyde oxime dihydrochloride;
 1,3-di(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo(c)thiophen-4-one;
 3-methylthio-1-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo(c)thiophen-4-one;
 [2,5-di(4-pyridyl)3-thienyl]butan-3-one;
 N,N-dimethyl-3-[2,5-di(4-pyridyl)3-thienyl]propionamide;
 35 O-acetyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene-3-carbaldehyde oxime;
 3-(isopropoxycarbonyl)-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 O-methyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene-3-carbaldehyde oxime dihydrochloride;
 3-difluoromethyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene;
 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-3-fluoromethyl-4-methylthiophene;
 40 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophen-3-yl)methylhydroxylamine trihydrochloride; and
 3-[2,5-di(4-pyridyl)3-thienyl]propionamide.

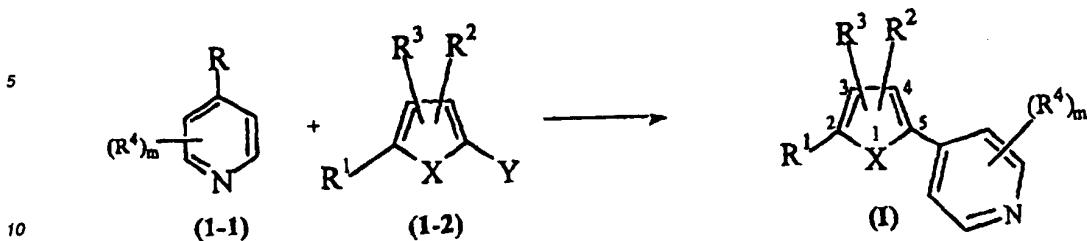
General Synthesis

45 [0038] The compounds of this invention can be prepared by a variety of synthetic routes. Representative procedures are outlined as follows.

1. Synthesis of Pyridylfurans and Pyridylthiophenes by Palladium Catalyzed Cross Coupling

50 [0039] The compounds of formula (I) can be prepared by using the method of Stille or Suzuki (for example, Snieckus et al., J. Org. Chem., 1995, 60, 292, Stille, J. K. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.*, 1986, 25, 508, Mitchell, M. B. et al., Tetrahedron Lett., 1991, 32, 2273, Matteson, D. S., *Tetrahedron*, 1989, 45, 1859).

Scheme 1



(wherein R is an organometallic group such as trialkylstannylyl, dialkylboronyl, boric acid or zinc halide such as zinc chloride, zinc iodide; R₁, R₂, R₃, R₄ and X are as already defined above; and Y is halo such as Cl, Br or I)

[0040] As shown in Scheme 1, the pyridylfuran and pyridylthiophene compounds (I) can be prepared by a reaction of compound (1-1) with furyl or thiényl halides (1-2), in the presence of a catalyst, preferably tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium or bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) chloride, in the inert solvent such as benzene, toluene, xylene, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, dimethylformamide, preferably dioxane under suitable conditions. The thiophene oxide (I, X=S) or thiophene dioxide (I, X=S(O)₂) compounds can be also prepared by a reaction of compound (1-1) with thiophene (O) or thiophene dioxide (I, X=S(O)₂) in the same reaction condition.

oxide halide (1-2, X=S(O)) or thiophene dioxide halide (1-2, X=S(O)₂) in a similar reaction scheme. The reaction of trialkyl(4-pyridyl)stannane (1-1) with furyl or thiényl halides (1-2) may be carried out in an inert [0041] solvent such as benzene, toluene, xylene, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, dimethylformamide, preferably dioxane, typically in the presence of lithium chloride and a catalyst. The catalyst may be selected from those typically employed for the so-called Stille reaction (for example, tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium or bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) chloride). The reaction may be run at a temperature in a range from 20 to 160°C, preferably 60 to 130°C, for 10 minutes to 5 days, usually 30 minutes to 15 hours.

[0042] The reaction of dialkyl(4-pyridyl)borane (1-1) with furyl or thiényl halides (1-2) may be carried out in an inert solvent such as benzene, toluene, tetrahydrofuran, preferably toluene, typically in the presence of a base such as potassium hydroxide, triethylamine, sodium ethoxide, sodium acetate or quaternary ammonium halide, preferably potassium hydroxide. The catalyst may be selected from those typically employed for the so-called Suzuki reaction (for example, tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium or bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) chloride). The reaction is run at a temperature in the range from 20 to 160°C, preferably 60 to 130°C for 10 minutes to 5 days, usually 30 minutes to 15 hours.

[0043] The reaction of 4-pyridineboronic acid (1-1) with furyl or thienyl halides (1-2) may be carried out in a solvent such as benzene, toluene, dimethoxyethane, dimethylformamide, preferably dimethoxyethane, typically in the presence of a base such as potassium hydroxide, triethylamine, sodium bicarbonate, preferably sodium bicarbonate, or a combination of water and above compounds, preferably water and dimethoxyethane. The catalyst may be selected from those typically employed for the so-called Suzuki reaction (for example, tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium, bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) chloride, or *bis*(diphenylphosphino)butane)palladium(II) chloride). The reaction is run at a temperature in the range from 20 to 160°C, usually 60 to 130°C for 10 minutes to 5 days, usually 30 minutes to 15 hours.

[0044] The procedures and conditions to carry out these coupling reactions are known to those in the art, and described in several technical literatures. For example, the procedures of Gronowitz, S. et al. and Snieckus, V. et al. for alkylstannanes are described in *J. Het. Chem.*, 1990, 27, 2165, and *J. Org. Chem.*, 1995, 60, 292; the procedure of alkyl boranes is in *Heterocycles*, 1984, 22, 265 and 2471, and in *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, 1983, Terashima, M. et al. for alkyl boranes is in *Heterocycles*, 1984, 22, 265 and 2471, and in *Chem. Pharm. Bull.*, 1983, 31, 4573; and the procedures of Fischer, F. C., Mitchel, M. B. et al. and McKillop, A. et al. for boric acids are in *J. Red.* 1991, 22, 2273, and *Tetrahedron*, 1992, 48, 8117.

Trav. Chim. Pays-Bas, 1965, 84, 439; *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 1991, 32, 2273, and *Tetrahedron*, 1992, 48, 3111. The 4-organometallopypyridines (1-1) ($R = Sn, B$ or Zn) can be prepared according to the procedure of the above

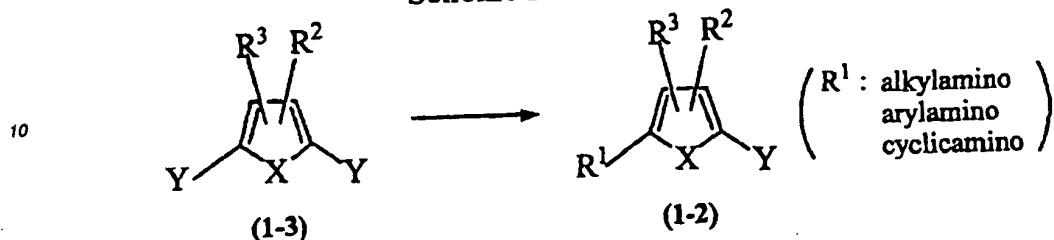
[0045] The 4-organometallopypyridines (1-1) ($R=Si$, $B=Zn$) can be prepared from the literatures. The requisite furyl or thiienyl halides (1-2) are either commercially available or can be prepared from the corresponding furans and thiophenes by halogenation known in the art. The furans and thiophenes for halogenation are either commercially available or can be prepared by using methods known in the art, for example, Paal-Knorr's method, Fritsch-Berger's method, Knorr's method and Hinsberg's method (*Tetrahedron*, 1995, 51, 13271).

[0046] The compounds of formula (1-2) (R^1 =alkylamino, arylamino, or cyclic amino) can be prepared by a reaction of compound (1-3) with an appropriate alkylamine, arylamine or cyclic amine such as piperidine, piperazine, or morpholine, without solvent as shown in Scheme 2. This reaction proceeds at a temperature in the range from 20 to 250°C, preferably 80 to 150°C for 10 minutes to 3 days, usually 30 minutes to 15 hours. This reaction may also be carried out in the presence of a catalyst, preferably tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium or bis(tri-*o*-tolylphosphine)palladium(II) chloride, in the inert solvent such as benzene, toluene, xylene, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, dimethylformamide, preferably

dioxane under suitable conditions. The procedures and conditions to carry out these coupling reactions are known to those in the art. (for example, Buchwald, S. L. et al., *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.*, 1995, 34, 1348.) This reaction can be applied to (1-4) for the synthesis of (I) as shown in Scheme 3.

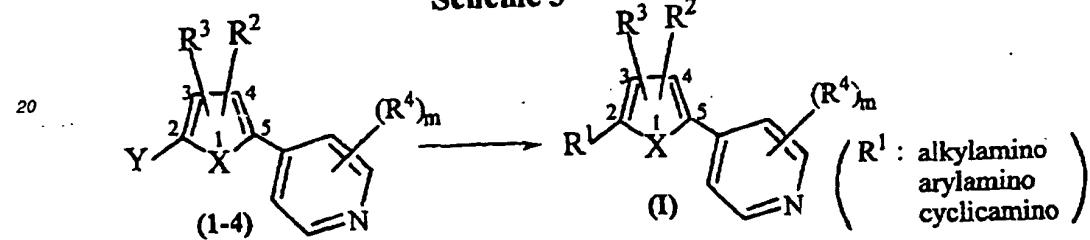
5

Scheme 2



15

Scheme 3

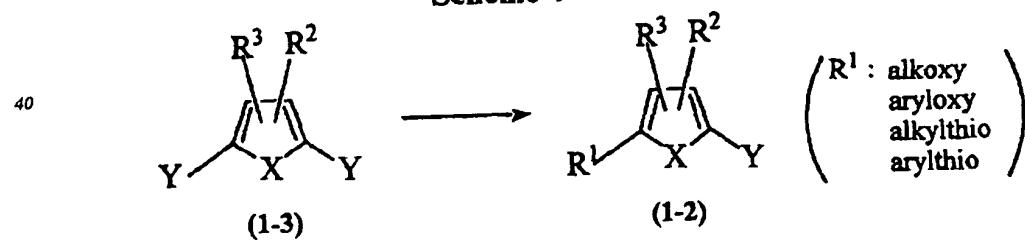


25

[0047] As shown in Scheme 4, the compounds of formula (1-2) (R^1 =alkoxy, aryloxy, alkylthio, arylthio) can be prepared by a reaction of compound (1-3) with an appropriate alcohol or thiol such as alkylalcohol, alkylthiol, phenol or thiophenol and an appropriate base such as sodium hydride, potassium hydride, sodium hydroxide, preferably sodium 30 hydride in the presence of a catalyst such as copper metal, copper(I) iodide, and copper(I) bromide, preferably copper hydride in the presence of a catalyst such as copper metal, copper(I) iodide, and copper(I) bromide, preferably copper benzene, toluene, xylene, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, preferably dimethylformamide. This reaction proceeds at a temperature in the range from 20 to 250°C, preferably 80 to 150°C for 10 minutes to 3 days, usually 30 minutes to 15 hours. This reaction can be applied to (1-4) for the synthesis of (I) as shown in Scheme 5.

35

Scheme 4

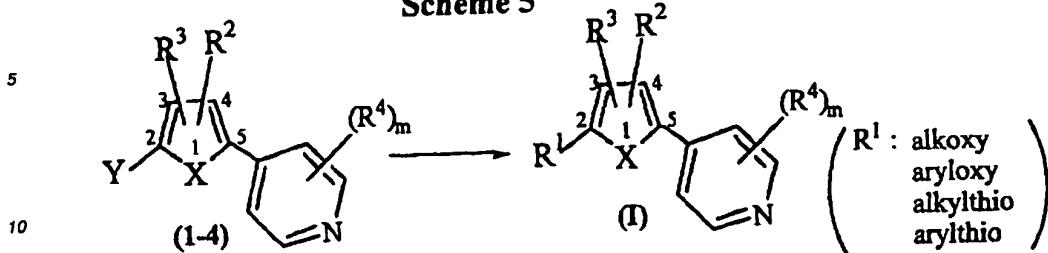


45

50

55

Scheme 5



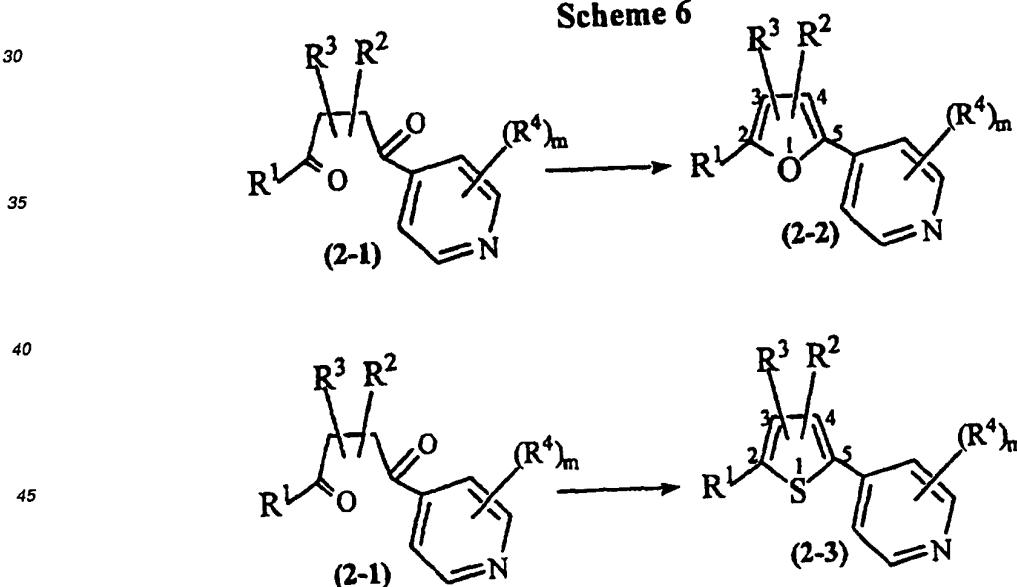
[0048] As apparent to one skilled in the art, the compound (I) can be also obtained from a reaction of the compound (1-1) wherein R is halo and the compound (1-2) wherein Y is replaced by an organometallic group such as $\text{Me}_3\text{Sn}-$, $\text{Bu}_3\text{Sn}-$, $\text{Et}_2\text{B}-$, $(\text{HO})_2\text{B}-$ or zinc halide. The replacement of a halogen atom by the organometallic group can be carried out by the halogen-metal exchange, followed by a reaction of appropriate reagents such as trimethyltin chloride, tributyltin chloride, diethyl methoxyborane or trimethyl borate.

[0049] Unless indicated otherwise, the pressure of each of the above reactions is not critical. Generally, the reactions will be conducted at a pressure of about one to about three atmospheres, preferably at ambient pressure (about one atmosphere).

2. Synthesis of Pyridylfurans and Pyridylthiophenes by Paal-Knoll or Knorr's method

[0050] The compounds of formula (I) can be prepared by using the method of Paal-Knoll or Knorr as shown in Scheme 6.

Scheme 6



[0051] Pyridylfurans (2-2) can be prepared by the intramolecular cyclization of 1,4-dione (2-1) with acid catalyst such as H_2SO_4 , P_2O_5 , ZnCl_2 , Ac_2O , TiCl_4 , PPA, and the like, preferably PPA. Pyridylthiophenes (2-3) can be prepared by the reaction of 1,4-dione (2-1) with P_2S_3 , P_2S_5 , H_2S , and the like.

[0052] Unless indicated otherwise, the pressure of each of the above reactions is not critical. Generally, the reactions will be conducted at a pressure of about one to about three atmospheres, preferably at ambient pressure (about one atmosphere).

[0053] As the pyridylfuran and pyridylthiophene compounds of this invention may possess at least one asymmetric center, they are capable of occurring in various stereoisomeric forms or configurations. Hence, the compounds can

exist in separated (+)- and (-)-optically active forms, as well as in racemic or (\pm)-mixtures thereof. The present invention includes all such forms within its scope. Individual isomers can be obtained by known methods, such as optically selective reaction or chromatographic separation in the preparation of the final product or its intermediate.

[0054] Insofar as the pyridylfuran and pyridylthiophene compounds of this invention are basic compounds, they are

5 capable of forming a wide variety of different salts with various inorganic and organic acids.

[0055] The acids which are used to prepare the pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts of the aforementioned pyridylfuran and pyridylthiophene base compounds of this invention of formula (I) are those which form non-toxic acid addition salts, i.e., salts containing pharmaceutically acceptable anions, such as chloride, bromide, iodide, nitrate, sulfate or bisulfate, phosphate or acid phosphate, acetate, lactate, citrate or acid citrate, tartrate or bi-tartrate, succinate,

10 maleate, fumarate, gluconate, saccharate, benzoate, methanesulfonate, ethanesulfonate, benzenesulfonate, *p*-tolue-

nesulfonate and pamoate (i.e., 1,1'-methylene-bis-(2-hydroxy-3-naphthoate))salts among others.

[0056] The pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the present invention also include alkali or alkaline earth metal salts such as sodium, lithium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, and the like, as well as nontoxic ammonium, quaternary ammonium, and amine cations, including, but not limited to ammonium, tetramethylammonium, tetraethylammonium, methylamine, dimethylamine, trimethylamine, triethylamine, ethylamine, and the like. Quaternary salts obtained from 15 compounds of the invention and C₁₋₄ alkyl halide are also included. The other pharmaceutically acceptable salts which can be used in the present invention are described in *J. Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 1977, 66, 1-19. These salts can be prepared by conventional procedures.

20 Method of Treatment

[0057] The compounds (I) of this invention prepared as mentioned above inhibit inflammatory stimuli-induced cytokine production such as tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF- α) and interleukin-1 β (IL-1 β), and are useful in the treatment or alleviation of various cytokine-mediated diseases such as asthma, arthritis, inflammatory bowel disease (IBD), sepsis, septic shock, rhinitis, inflammation of organs (e.g. hepatitis), AIDS and various inflammatory diseases. Furthermore, the compounds of this invention inhibit inflammatory stimuli-induced synthesis of proteins that regulate adhesion of leukocytes to other leukocytes and to other cell types and have potential use in the treatment of inflammatory and immune disorders such as arthritis and IBD; cardiovascular diseases, psoriasis and transplant rejection.

[0058] The pyridylfuran and pyridylthiophene compounds of formula (I) of this invention, or their pharmaceutically effective salts, can be administered via either the oral, parenteral (e.g., intravenous, intramuscular or subcutaneous) or topical routes to mammals. In general, these compounds are most desirably administered to humans in doses ranging from 0.3 mg to 750 mg per day, preferably from 10 mg to 500 mg per day, although variations will necessarily occur depending upon the weight and condition of the subject being treated, the disease state being treated and the particular route of administration chosen. For example, a dosage level that is in the range of from 0.06 mg to 2 mg per kg of body weight per day is most desirably employed for the treatment of inflammation. The compound of the invention can be administered either in a single daily dose or divided doses (e.g., 2-4 times/day).

[0059] The compounds (I) of the present invention may be administered alone or in combination with pharmaceutically acceptable carriers or diluents by either of the above routes previously indicated, and such administration can be carried out in single or multiple doses. More particularly, the novel therapeutic agents of the invention can be administered in a wide variety of different dosage forms, i.e., they may be combined with various pharmaceutically acceptable inert carriers in the form of tablets, capsules, lozenges, troches, hard candies, powders, sprays, creams, salves, suppositories, jellies, gels, pastes, lotions, ointments, aqueous suspensions, injectable solutions, elixirs, syrups, and the like. Such carriers include solid diluents or fillers, sterile aqueous media and various nontoxic organic solvents, etc. Moreover, oral pharmaceutical compositions can be suitably sweetened and/or flavored. In general, the therapeutically-effective compounds of this invention are present in such dosage forms at concentration levels ranging 5% to 70% by weight, preferably 10% to 50% by weight.

[0060] For oral administration, tablets containing various excipients such as microcrystalline cellulose, sodium citrate, calcium carbonate, dipotassium phosphate and glycine may be employed along with various disintegrants such as starch and preferably corn, potato or tapioca starch, alginic acid and certain complex silicates, together with granulation binders like polyvinylpyrrolidone, sucrose, gelatin and acacia. Additionally, lubricating agents such as magnesium stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and talc are often very useful for tabletting purposes. Solid compositions of a similar type may also be employed as fillers in gelatine capsules; preferred materials in this connection also include lactose or milk sugar as well as high molecular weight polyethylene glycols. When aqueous suspensions and/or elixirs are desired for oral administration, the active ingredient may be combined with various sweetening or flavoring agents, coloring matter or dyes, and, if so desired, emulsifying and/or suspending agents as well, together with such diluents as water, ethanol, propylene glycol, glycerin and various like combinations thereof.

[0061] For parenteral administration, solutions of a compound of the present invention in either sesame or peanut oil or in aqueous propylene glycol may be employed. The aqueous solutions should be suitably buffered (preferably

pH>8) if necessary and the liquid diluent first rendered isotonic. These aqueous solutions are suitable for intravenous injection purposes. The oily solutions are suitable for intra-articular, intra-muscular and subcutaneous injection purposes. The preparation of all these solutions under sterile conditions is readily accomplished by standard pharmaceutical techniques well-known to those skilled in the art. Additionally, it is also possible to administer the compounds of the present invention topically when treating inflammatory conditions of the skin and this may preferably be done by way of creams, jellies, gels, pastes, ointments and the like, in accordance with standard pharmaceutical practice.

[0062] The ability of the compounds of the formula (I) to inhibit TNF α biosynthesis and CAMs expression may be demonstrated *in vitro* by the following procedures.

10 Method for Determining the Inhibition of TNF α Biosynthesis and CAM Expression

1. Cells and Cell Culture:

[0063] L929 cells are grown in minimum essential medium (MEM) (Gibco BRL NY) supplemented with 10% FCS, 50 U/mL penicillin and 50 μ g/mL streptomycin. Human umbilical vein endothelial cells (HUVECs) are obtained from Morinaga and grown in endothelial growth medium (E-GM UV, Kurabou, Japan) supplemented with 10 % fetal calf serum (FCS, Biowhitaker, Walkersville, MD), 10 ng/mL EGF, 1 μ g/mL hydrocortisone, and 1:100 dilution of bovine brain extract (Kurabou, Japan) in 5 % CO₂ at 37°C. Cells of a human promyelocytic cell line, HL-60, are grown in RPMI-1640 (Nissui Seiyaku, Tokyo, Japan) supplemented with 10 % FCS plus penicillin (50 U/mL) and streptomycin (50 μ g/mL).

[0064] The ability of the compounds of the formula (I) to inhibit TNF α biosynthesis may be demonstrated *in vitro* by the following procedure 2.

2. TNF α production:

[0065] Human peripheral blood mononuclear cells (HPBMNC) are isolated from heparinized human whole blood by Ficoll-Paque (Pharmacia, Sweden) density centrifugation, washed with Ca-Mg free phosphate-buffered saline (PBS, Nissui Seiyaku, Tokyo, Japan), suspended in RPMI 1640 containing 10 % FCS and plated into 48 well plates (Falcon, Becton Dickinson, New Jersey) at 2x10⁶ cells/well. Monocytes (HMo) are allowed to adhere to the plate by incubating at 37°C for 1 hour, then the supernatant is aspirated and refilled with fresh RPMI-1640 medium containing 1 % FCS.

[0066] Test compounds are prepared as 100 mM dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) stock solutions and diluted with media to obtain final testing concentrations. HMo are incubated at 37°C for 4 hours in the presence of LPS (E. coli. 055:B5, Difco, MI) (10 μ g/mL) with the test compounds in dose ranges of about 0.1 μ M~100 μ M. The assay is run in a volume of 200 μ L/well. Supernatants are subjected to quantitation of TNF α by an L929 cell cytotoxicity assay or by TNF enzyme immuno assay.

[0067] **L929 cell cytotoxicity assay:** On the day of the experiment, L929 cells are detached by trypsin treatment, washed with MEM and resuspended with 1% FCS-containing MEM. L929 cells (8x10⁵ cells/well) in a volume of 50 μ L are plated into flat-bottomed 96 well plates (Corning, NY) and incubated with 50 μ L of serially diluted supernatants in the presence of a final concentration of 0.5 μ g/mL of actinomycin D (Wako, Japan) at 37°C in 5 % CO₂ for 18 hours. After incubation, the culture medium is removed and viable cells are stained with 0.2 % crystal violet dissolved in 20 % ethanol. The cells are washed with tap water and air-dried at room temperature. Resulting crystal violet is dissolved in 100 μ L of 100 % methanol and the optical density is determined at 595 nm on a BIO-RAD plate reader (Richmond, CA). The concentration of TNF α is determined using human recombinant TNF α (Wako, Japan) as a standard.

[0068] **TNF α enzyme immuno assay:** TNF α levels in culture supernatants are determined by the *TiterZyme* TNF α EIA kit (PerSeptive Biosystems, MA), following the instruction manual. Briefly, diluted sample are added onto the 96 well plates precoated with anti-TNF α monoclonal antibody and incubated at 37°C for 2 hours. After washing wells, anti-TNF polyclonal antibody is added, followed by goat anti-rabbit horseradish peroxidase conjugate. 3,3',5,5'-Tetramethylbenzidine (TMB) is used as the substrate. The reaction is stopped by the addition of 1N-HCl, and the optical density is determined at 450 nm on a BIO-RAD plate reader.

[0069] Percent inhibition is determined by comparing the absorbance of vehicle treated cells with drug treated cells. Linear regression analysis of the means of the inhibition values are used to determine the IC₅₀.

[0070] Some compounds prepared in the Working Examples as described below were tested by this method, and showed an IC₅₀ value of 100 nM to 10 μ M with respect to inhibition of TNF α biosynthesis.

[0071] The ability of the compounds of the formula (I) to inhibit CAM expression may be demonstrated *in vitro* by the following procedures 3 and 4.

3. Cell ELISA:

[0072] Test compounds are diluted with media to obtain final testing concentrations. HUVECs (1.2×10^4 /well) grown in flat-bottomed, 96 well culture plates (Corning, NY) are stimulated with human TNF α (3 U/mL, Wako, Tokyo, Japan) in the presence or absence of test compounds. Cells are incubated for 6 hours, then washed in PBS, fixed in 4 % paraformaldehyde for 15 minutes, washed and stored for 1-3 days at 4°C in PBS.

- 5 [0073] Adhesion molecules are detected using ELISA. Cells are incubated with a primary murine antibody to either ICAM-1 (0.5 μ g/mL) (BBA#3, R&D Systems) or E-selectin (0.5 μ g/mL) (BBA#1, R&D Systems) at room temperature for 2 hours. Anti-mouse Ig, peroxidase-linked species-specific F(ab')₂ fragment (from sheep) (Amersham; 1 : 2500 dilution) 10 is used as the second antibody, followed by the addition of peroxidase substrate, o-phenylenediamine (2.2 mM) and hydrogen peroxide (3.9 mM). The absorbance of each well is read with a Bio-Rad plate reader at 490 nm, and the background at 655 nm is subtracted. The absorbance of nonstimulated HUVECs is subtracted from the absorbance values of TNF α -stimulated cells. Percent inhibition is determined by comparing the absorbance values of vehicle treated cells with that of drug treated cells. Linear regression analysis of the means of the inhibition values are used to determine 15 the IC₅₀.
- [0074] Some compounds prepared in the Working Examples as described below were tested by this method, and showed an IC₅₀ value of 100 nM to 10 μ M with respect to inhibition of the CAM expression.

4. Cell Adhesion Assay:

20 [0075] HL-60 cells are induced to differentiate into granulocyte-like cells by 1.25 % DMSO in RPMI-1640 supplemented with 10 % heat-inactivated FCS for 5-6 days. The cells are then incubated with 300 μ M of a fluorescent dye,

5 (6)-carboxyl fluorescein diacetate, for 30 minutes at 37°C and washed three times with Hank's solution. HUVECs (1.2×10^4 /well) grown in 96 well plates are simultaneously treated with the test compounds which are diluted with media (1.2x10⁴/well) to obtain final testing concentrations and 30 U/mL TNF α for 6 hours. Labeled cells (5x10⁵/well) are added to TNF α -stimulated HUVECs in a final volume of 0.1 mL, gently washed four times with warm Hank's solution, and remaining cells are lysed with 1 % Nonidet P-40. The number of adherent cells are determined by measuring the fluorescence intensity using a Fluoroscan II (excitation at 485 nm and emission at 538 nm). Percent inhibition is determined by comparing the fluorescence intensity of vehicle treated cells with that of drug treated cells. Linear regression analysis of the means of the inhibition values are used to determine the IC₅₀s.

30 [0076] Some compounds prepared in the Working Examples as described below were tested by this method, and showed an IC₅₀ value of 100 nM to 10 μ M with respect to inhibition of the adhesion of HL-60 to HUVECs stimulated by TNF α .

[0077] The following representative examples are illustrative of the invention and are not intended as a restriction 35 on the scope of the invention.

Examples

[0078] The present invention is illustrated by the following examples. However, it should be understood that the invention is not limited to the specific details of these examples. Melting points were taken with a Buchi micro melting point apparatus and uncorrected. Mass spectra were recorded on a JEOL JMS-AM120. Infrared Ray absorption spectra (IR) were measured by a Shimazu infrared spectrometer (IR-470). ¹H and ¹³C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra (NMR) were measured in CDCl₃ by a JEOL NMR spectrometer (JNM-GX270, 270MHz) unless otherwise indicated and peak positions are expressed in parts per million (ppm) downfield from tetramethylsilane. The peak shapes are denoted as follows: s, singlet; d, doublet; t, triplet; q, quartet; m, multiplet; br, broad. Coupling constants (J) are recorded 45 in hertz. The following abbreviations are used: MeOH for methanol, EtOH for ethanol, DMSO for dimethylsulfoxide, DMF for N,N-dimethylformamide, THF for tetrahydrofuran, HCl for hydrogen chloride or CH₂Cl₂ for dichloromethane, MgSO₄ for magnesium sulfate, NaHCO₃ for sodium bicarbonate.

50 Example 13-Acetyl-2,4-dimethyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan3-Acetyl-5-bromo-2,4-dimethylfuran (Step 1)

55 [0079] A mixture of 3-acetyl-2,4-dimethylfuran (commercially available from Aldrich Chemical Co., Inc., 1 g, 7.24 mmol), N-bromosuccinimide (NBS; 1.3 g, 7.3 mmol), and 2,2'-azobisisobutyronitrile (AIBN; 3 mg) in benzene (10 mL) was heated at reflux temperature for one hour. After cooling, water (50 mL) was added to the mixture. The whole was

extracted with benzene (50 mL), the organic layer washed with water, brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, and concentrated *in vacuo*. Chromatographic purification of the residue eluting with ethyl acetate-hexane (1 : 10) provided the subtitle compound (1.38 g, 88 % yield) as a pale yellow oil.
 1H -NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 2.55 (s, 3H), 2.43 (s, 3H), 2.14 (s, 3H).

5

3-Acetyl-2,4-dimethyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan (Step 2)

[0080] To a stirred solution of 3-acetyl-5-bromo-2,4-dimethylfuran (0.8 g, 3.69 mmol) in dimethoxyethane (DME; 11 mL) was added water (4 mL), $NaHCO_3$ (0.93 g, 11 mmol), 4-pyridineboronic acid [prepared according to the method of Fischer F. C. et al., *J. Red. Trav. Chim. Pays-Bas*, 1965, 84, 439.] (0.5 g, 4.06 mmol) and bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II)chloride (0.26 g, 0.37 mmol) at room temperature under nitrogen. The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 8 hours, and cooled down to room temperature. 4-Pyridineboronic acid (0.5 g, 4.07 mmol) and bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II)chloride (1.48 g, 2.11 mmol) were additionally added to the reaction mixture, and heated at reflux temperature for 3.5 hours. After cooling, the reaction mixture was filtered through celite pad. The filtrate was diluted with ethyl acetate (50 mL), and the whole was washed with water (30 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (30 mL), and the combined organic layers were washed with brine (50 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate-hexane (5:1) to give the title compound (0.25 g, 31 % yield). mp: 65-66.5 °C.
 1H -NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 8.63 (d, $J = 6.2$ Hz, 2H), 7.48 (d, $J = 6.2$ Hz, 2H), 2.65 (s, 3H), 2.50 (s, 3H), 2.47 (s, 3H).
Anal. Calcd. for $C_{13}H_{13}NO_2$: C, 72.54; H, 6.09; N, 6.51. Found: C, 72.58; H, 5.98; N, 6.15.

20

Example 2

3-Methyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran

25

3-Methyl-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran (step 1)

[0081] A mixture of 1,3-cyclohexanedione (3.36 g, 30 mmol), acetol (hydroxyacetone; 2.22 g, 30 mmol), and zinc chloride (4.09 g, 30 mmol) in ethanol (10 mL) was heated at reflux temperature for 3 hours. After cooling, the mixture was dissolved in ethyl acetate (100 mL). The whole was washed with water (100 mL), brine (100 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate - hexane (1 : 10) to give the subtitle compound (1.69 g, 38 % yield).
 1H -NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 7.06 (d, $J = 0.8$ Hz, 1H), 2.83 (t, $J = 6.2$ Hz, 2H), 2.46 (dd, $J = 6.6$ Hz, 6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.19 (d, $J = 0.8$ Hz, 3H), 2.15 (t, $J = 6.6$ Hz, 2H).

35

2-Bromo-3-methyl-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran (step 2)

[0082] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of example 1 using 3-methyl-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran instead of 3-acetyl-2,4-dimethylfuran in step 1.
 1H -NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 2.83 (t, $J = 6.6$ Hz, 2H), 2.47 (t, $J = 6.6$ Hz, 2H), 2.20-2.12 (m, 2H), 2.15 (s, 3H).

40

3-Methyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran (step 3)

[0083] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of example 1 using 2-bromo-3-methyl-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran instead of 3-acetyl-5-bromo-2,4-dimethylfuran in step 2. mp: 136-138 °C
 1H -NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 8.63 (dd, $J = 4.7$ Hz, 1.8 Hz, 2H), 7.50 (dd, $J = 4.7$ Hz, 1.8 Hz, 2H), 2.94 (t, $J = 6.2$ Hz, 2H), 2.56 (s, 3H), 2.55-2.50 (m, 2H), 2.26-2.16 (m, 2H).
Anal. Calcd. for $C_{14}H_{13}NO_2$: C, 73.80; H, 5.75; N, 6.07.

50

Example 3

3-Acetyl-4-methyl-2-phenyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan

N,O-dimethyl-4-methyl-2-phenylfuran-3-hydroxamate

55

[0084] A mixture of 2-phenyl-4-methylfuran-3-carboxylic acid (Hanson et al, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1965, 5986) (1.01 g, 5 mmol), *N,O*-dimethylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (0.54 g, 5.5 mmol), 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide (1.05 g, 5.5 mmol), and triethylamine (0.56 g, 5.5 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (20 mL) was stirred overnight. CH_2Cl_2 (100 mL)

was added to the mixture, and the whole was washed with water, brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, and concentrated *in vacuo*. Chromatographic purification of the residue eluting with ethyl acetate-hexane (3 : 1) provided the subtitle compound (0.57 g, 47 % yield).
 1H -NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 7.67-7.62 (m, 2H), 7.41-7.23 (m, 4H), 3.47 (br. s, 3H), 3.31 (br. s, 3H), 2.05 (s, 3H).

5

3-acetyl-4-methyl-2-phenylfuran

[0085] To a stirred solution of *N,O*-dimethyl-4-methyl-2-phenylfuran-3-hydroxamate (0.57 g, 2.33 mmol) in THF (12 mL) was added 1M solution of methylmagnesium bromide in THF (2.4 mL, 2.4 mmol) at room temperature. The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 3 hours. After cooling, 2N HCl solution was added, and the whole was extracted with ethyl acetate (30 mL x 2). The combined organic layers were washed with water, brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, and concentrated *in vacuo*. Chromatographic purification of the residue eluting with hexane-ethyl acetate (10 : 1) provide the subtitle compound (0.15g, 32 % yield).
 1H -NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 7.58-7.53 (m, 2H), 7.47-7.42 (m, 2H), 7.27-7.22 (m, 2H), 2.25 (s, 3H), 2.18 (d, $J = 1.1$ Hz, 3H).

10

3-Acetyl-5-bromo-4-methyl-2-phenylfuran

[0086] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of example 1 using 3-acetyl-4-methyl-2-phenylfuran instead of 3-acetyl-2,4-dimethylfuran in step 1.

15

3-Acetyl-4-methyl-2-phenyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan

[0087] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of example 1 using 3-acetyl-5-bromo-4-methyl-2-phenylfuran instead of 3-acetyl-5-bromo-2,4-dimethylfuran in step 2.

20

mp: 108-110 °C.
 1H -NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 8.65 (dd, $J = 4.8$ Hz, 1.8 Hz, 2H), 7.64-7.59 (m, 2H), 7.57 (dd, $J = 4.8$ Hz, 1.8 Hz, 2H), 7.51-7.47 (m, 3H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.31 (s, 3H).
Anal. Calcd. for $C_{18}H_{15}NO_2$: C, 77.96; H, 5.45; N, 5.05. Found: C, 77.82; H, 5.41; N, 5.00.

25

Example 4 and 53-Acetoamino-2,4-dimethyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan and 2,4-dimethyl-3-methylaminocarbonyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan2,4-Dimethyl-3-(1-hydroxyiminoethyl)-5-(4-pyridyl)furan

[0088] To a stirred solution of 3-acetyl-2,4-dimethyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan (0.5 g, 2.33 mM) in EtOH (10 mL) and pyridine (2 mL) was added hydroxylamine hydrochloride (0.2 g, 2.79 mM) at room temperature. After stirring overnight, volatiles were removed by evaporation. Ethyl acetate (100 mL) and water (70 mL) were added, and partitioned. The organic layer was washed with water, brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting solid was triturated to give the subtitle compound (0.45 g, 84 % yield).

1H -NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 9.70 (br.s, 1H), 8.60-8.57 (m, 2H), 7.50-7.47 (m, 2H), 2.41 (s, 3H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 2.21 (s, 3H).

3-Acetoamino-2,4-dimethyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan and 2,4-dimethyl-3-methylaminocarbonyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan

[0089] To a stirred solution of 2,4-dimethyl-3-(1-hydroxyiminoethyl)-5-(4-pyridyl)furan (0.23 g, 1 mM) in Et_2O (10 mL) was added phosphorus pentachloride (0.22 g, 1 mM) at room temperature, and the mixture was stirred overnight. The mixture was poured into saturated $NaHCO_3$ solution (50 mL), and partitioned. The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (30 mL x 2), the combined organic layers washed with water, brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with CH_2Cl_2 -EtOH to give 2,4-dimethyl-3-methylaminocarbonyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan as the less polar product (0.04 g, 17 % yield) and 3-acetoamino-2,4-dimethyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan as the more polar product (0.15 g, 65 % yield).

Less polar product;
mp: 195-197 °C.
 1H -NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 8.62-8.58 (m, 2H), 7.48-7.44 (m, 2H), 5.68 (br.s, 1H), 3.00 (d, $J = 4.8$ Hz, 3H), 2.53 (s, 3H), 2.40 (s, 3H).

MS (FAB); 231 ($M+H$)⁺
Anal. Calcd. for $C_{13}H_{14}N_2O_2$ 0.15 H_2O : C, 67.02; H, 6.19; N, 12.02. Found: C, 67.31; H, 6.29; N, 11.62.

More polar product;

mp: 214-216 °C.
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.57-8.53 (m, 2H), 7.48-7.43 (m, 2H), 6.77 (br.s, 1H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 2.17 (s, 3H).
MS (FAB); 231 (M+H)⁺
Anal. Calcd. for C₁₃H₁₄N₂O₂: C, 67.81; H, 6.13; N, 12.17. Found: C, 67.98; H, 6.21; N, 12.11.

5

Example 64-Oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-3,5,5-trimethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran

10

4-Oxo-3,5,5-trimethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran

[0090] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of example 2 using 4,4-dimethyl-1,3-cyclohexanedione instead of 1,3-cyclohexanedione in step1.
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.07 (s, 1H), 2.84 (t, J= 6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.19 (d, J= 1.4 Hz, 3H), 1.98 (t, J= 6.2 Hz, 2H), 1.17 (s, 6H).

15

2-Bromo-4-oxo-3,5,5-trimethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran

[0091] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of example 2 using 4-oxo-3,5,5-trimethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran instead of 3-methyl-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran in step2.

20

4-Oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-3,5,5-trimethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran

[0092] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of example 1 using 2-bromo-4-oxo-3,5,5-trimethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran instead of 3-acetyl-5-bromo-2,4-dimethylfuran in step 2.

25

mp: 133-134 °C
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.64-8.61 (m, 2H), 7.52-7.48 (m, 2H), 2.95 (t, J= 6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.55 (s, 3H), 2.03 (t, J= 6.3 Hz, 2H), 1.21 (s, 6H).

MS (ESI) m/z : 256 (M+H)⁺

Anal. Calcd. for C₁₆H₁₇NO₂: C, 75.27; H, 6.71; N, 5.49. Found: C, 75.06; H, 6.61; N, 5.89.

30

Example 74-Oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-3,7,7-trimethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran

35

4-Oxo-3,7,7-trimethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran (step 1)

[0093] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of example 2 using 4,4-dimethyl-1,3-cyclohexanedione instead of 1,3-cyclohexanedione in step 1.
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.06 (d, J= 1.5 Hz, 1H), 2.54 (t, J= 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.18 (d, J= 1.5 Hz, 3H), 2.00-1.94 (m, 2H), 1.35 (s, 6H).

40

2-Bromo-4-oxo-3,7,7-trimethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran (step 2)

[0094] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of example 2 using 4-oxo-3,7,7-trimethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran instead of 3-methyl-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran in step2.

45

4-Oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-3,7,7-trimethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran

[0095] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of example 1 using 2-bromo-4-oxo-3,7,7-trimethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran instead of 3-acetyl-5-bromo-2,4-dimethylfuran in step 2. mp: 138-140 °C
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.63 (d, J= 6.2 Hz, 2H), 7.50 (d, J= 6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.59 (t, J= 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.55 (s, 3H), 2.02 (t, J= 6.6 Hz, 2H), 1.44 (s, 6H)
MS (ESI) m/z : 256 (M+H)⁺
Anal. Calcd. for C₁₆H₁₇NO₂: C, 75.27; H, 6.71; N, 5.49. Found: C, 75.05; H, 6.59; N, 5.66.

55

Example 83-Methyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)cyclohepteno(b)furan5 3-Methyl-4-oxo-cyclohepteno(b)furan

[0096] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of example 2 using 1,3-cycloheptanedione instead of 1,3-cyclohexanedione in step1.

¹⁰ ^{1H-NMR} (CDCl_3) δ 7.01 (s, 1H), 2.96 (t, $J = 6.5$ Hz, 2H), 2.72 (t, $J = 6.5$ Hz, 2H), 2.16 (s, 3H), 1.96-1.86 (m, 4H).

10 2-Bromo-3-methyl-4-oxo-cyclohepteno(b)furan

[0097] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of example 2 using 3-methyl-4-oxo-cyclohepteno(b)furan instead of 3-methyl-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran in step2.

15 3-Methyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)cyclohepteno(b)furan

[0098] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of example 1 using 2-bromo-3-methyl-4-oxo-cyclohepteno(b)furan instead of 3-acetyl-5-bromo-2,4-dimethylfuran in step 2.

²⁰ mp: 82-83 °C

^{1H-NMR} (CDCl_3) δ 8.62 (dd, $J = 4.7$ Hz, 1.8 Hz, 2H), 7.49 (dd, $J = 4.7$ Hz, 1.8 Hz, 2H), 3.10-3.05 (m, 2H), 2.79-2.72 (m, 2H), 2.48 (s, 3H), 2.09-1.95 (m, 4H).

²⁵ MS (ESI) m/z : 242 ($M+\text{H}$)⁺
Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{15}\text{NO}_2$: C, 74.67; H, 6.27; N, 5.80. Found: C, 74.54; H, 6.14; N, 5.97.

25 **Example 9**3-Acetyl-2-isobutyl-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan hydrochloride30 3-acetyl-5-bromo-2-isobutyl-4-methylfuran

[0099] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of example 2 using 3-acetyl -2-isobutyl-4-methylfuran instead of 3-methyl-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran in step2.

35 3-Acetyl-2-isobutyl-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan hydrochloride

[0100] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of example 1 using 3-acetyl-5-bromo-2-isobutyl-4-methylfuran instead of 3-acetyl-5-bromo-2,4-dimethylfuran in step 2.

⁴⁰ mp: 171-174 °C

^{1H-NMR} (CDCl_3) δ 8.71 (br. s, 2H), 8.01 (br. s, 2H), 2.91 (d, $J = 7.3$ Hz, 2H), 2.62 (s, 3H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.21-2.12 (m, 1H), 1.03 (d, $J = 6.6$ Hz, 6H).

⁴⁵ MS (ESI) m/z: 258 (M^+)
Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{20}\text{NO}_2\text{Cl}$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 65.01; H, 6.89; N, 4.74. Found: C, 64.78; H, 7.16; N, 5.00.

45 **Example 10**6,7-Dihydro-3,6-dimethyl-2-(4-pyridyl)-furo[3,2-c]pyran-4-one6,7-Dihydro-3,6-dimethyl-furo[3,2-c]pyran-4-one

[0101] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of example 2 using 5,6-dihydro-4-hydroxy-6-methyl-2H-pyran-2-one instead of 1,3-cyclohexanedione in step 1.

⁵⁰ ^{1H-NMR} (CDCl_3) δ 7.14 (s, 1H), 4.80-4.67 (m, 1H), 2.97-2.77 (m, 2H), 2.20 (d, $J = 1.5$ Hz, 3H), 1.54 (d, $J = 6.2$ Hz, 3H).

/

2-Bromo-6,7-dihydro-3,6-dimethyl-furo[3,2-c]pyran-4-one

[0102] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of example 2 using 6,7-dihydro-3,6-dimethyl-furo[3,2-c]pyran-4-one instead of 3-methyl-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran in step2.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 4.79-4.70 (m, 1H), 2.98-2.80 (m, 2H), 2.16 (s, 3H), 1.54 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H).

6,7-Dihydro-3,6-dimethyl-2-(4-pyridyl)-furo[3,2-c]pyran-4-one

- 5 [0103] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of example 1 using 2-bromo-6,7-dihydro-
3,6-dimethyl-furo[3,2-c]pyran-4-one instead of 3-acetyl-5-bromo-2,4-dimethylfuran in step 2.
mp: 157-160 °C
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.67-8.64 (m, 2H), 7.52-7.49 (m, 2H), 4.85-4.74 (m, 1H), 3.10-2.94 (m, 2H), 2.55 (s, 3H), 1.59 (d,
J = 6.2 Hz, 3H).
10 MS (ESI) m/z : 234 (M+H)⁺
Anal. Calcd. for C₁₄H₁₃NO₃ 0.35H₂O: C, 67.33; H, 5.26; N, 5.31.

Example 11

15 3-Ethyl-7,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran

3-Ethyl-7,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran (step 1)

- 20 [0104] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of example 2 using 1-hydroxy-2-butanone
instead of acetol and 4,4-dimethyl-1,3-cyclohexanedione instead of 1,3-cyclohexanedione in step 1.
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.06 (s, 1H), 2.69-2.51 (m, 4H), 1.96 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 1.35 (s, 6H), 1.18 (t, J = 7.7 Hz, 3H).

2-Bromo-3-ethyl-7,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran (step 2)

- 25 [0105] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of example 2 using 3-ethyl-7,7-dimethyl-
4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran instead of 3-methyl-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran in step 2.
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 2.60-2.51 (m, 4H), 1.96 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 2H), 1.36 (s, 6H), 1.13 (t, J = 7.7 Hz, 3H).

4-Oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-3,7,7-trimethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran (Step 3)

- 30 [0106] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of example 1 using 2-bromo-3-ethyl-7,7-dime-
thyl-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran instead of 3-acetyl-5-bromo-2,4-dimethylfuran in step 2.
mp: 86-88 °C
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.64 (dd, J = 4.8 and 1.8 Hz, 2H), 7.50 (dd, J = 4.8 and 1.8 Hz, 2H), 2.96 (q, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.59
(t, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.02 (t, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 1.44 (s, 6H), 1.29 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H).
35 MS (ESI) m/z: 270 (M+H)⁺
Anal. Calcd. for C₁₇H₁₉NO₂: C, 75.87; H, 7.22; N, 5.15.

Example 12

40 7,7-Dimethyl-3-phenyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran

7,7-Dimethyl-3-phenyl-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran (step 1)

- 45 [0107] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of example 2 using hydroxyacetophenone
instead of acetol and 4,4-dimethyl-1,3-cyclohexanedione instead of 1,3-cyclohexanedione in step 1.
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.62-7.57 (m, 2H), 7.40-7.30 (m, 4H), 2.63-2.57 (m, 2H), 2.02 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 1.41 (s, 6H).

2-Bromo-7,7-dimethyl-3-phenyl-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran (step 2)

- 50 [0108] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of example 2 using 7,7-dimethyl-3-phenyl-
4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran instead of 3-methyl-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran in step 2.
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.49-7.35 (m, 5H), 2.58 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.02 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 1.43 (s, 6H).

55 7,7-Dimethyl-3-phenyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran (Step 3)

- [0109] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of example 1 using 2-bromo-7,7-dimethyl-3-phe-
nyl-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran instead of 3-acetyl-5-bromo-2,4-dimethylfuran in step 2.

mp: 156-157°C
¹H-NMR (CDCl_3) δ 8.45 (dd, $J = 4.8$ and 1.8 Hz, 2H), 7.43-7.34 (m, 5H), 7.23 (dd, $J = 4.8$ and 1.8 Hz, 2H), 2.59 (t, $J = 6.9$ Hz, 2H), 2.05 (t, $J = 6.9$ Hz, 2H), 1.51 (s, 6H).
MS (ESI) m/z: 318 ($M+\text{H}^+$)⁺
5 Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{19}\text{NO}_2$: C, 79.47; H, 6.03; N, 4.41. Found: C, 79.29; H, 5.82; N, 4.37.

Example 13**2-Acetyl-4-methyl-3,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene**

10 [0110] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 2-acetyl-3,5-dibromo-4-methylthiophene instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.
mp: 117-118 °C
IR ν 1660, 1600, 1410, 1370, 1290, 820 cm^{-1}
15 ¹H-NMR (CDCl_3) δ 8.66 (dd, $J = 4.4$ Hz, 1.8Hz, 2H), 8.49 (dd, $J = 4.4$ Hz, 1.5Hz, 2H), 7.09 (dd, $J = 4.4$ Hz, 1.5Hz, 2H), 7.05 (dd, $J = 4.4$ Hz, 1.5Hz, 2H), 2.62 (s, 3H), 2.39 (s, 3H)
Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{14}\text{N}_2\text{OS}$: C, 69.36; H, 4.79; N, 9.52. Found: C, 69.19; H, 4.86; N, 9.29.

Example 14**2-Acetyl-3-methyl-4,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene**

20 [0111] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 2-acetyl-4,5-dibromo-3-methylthiophene (Steinkopf et al, *Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem.*, 1938, 536, 135) instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.
mp: 140-142 °C
IR ν 1640, 1600, 1590, 1400, 1380, 1360, 1290, 820 cm^{-1}
1H-NMR (CDCl_3) δ 8.76 (dd, $J = 4.4$ Hz, 1.5Hz, 2H), 8.72 (dd, $J = 4.4$ Hz, 1.8Hz, 2H), 7.41 (dd, $J = 4.4$ Hz, 1.8Hz, 2H), 7.23 (dd, $J = 4.4$ Hz, 1.5Hz, 2H), 2.15 (s, 3H), 2.03 (s, 3H)
30 Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{14}\text{N}_2\text{OS}$ 0.2 H_2O : C, 68.52; H, 4.87; N, 9.40. Found: C, 68.91; H, 4.65; N, 9.40.

Example 15**3-Acetyl-4-methyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene**

35 [0112] 3-Acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene was prepared according the method of Eric C. Bigham, *United States Patent 4,110,342 (1978)*. To a stirred solution of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene (593 mg, 2.84 mmol) in DME (15 mL) were added 4-pyridineboronic acid (0.87 g, 7.09 mmol), water (5 mL), sodium bicarbonate (1.76 g, 20.9 mmol) and bis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II)chloride (0.2 g, 0.28 mmol) at room temperature under nitrogen. The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 8 hours. After cooling, 4-pyridineboronic acid (0.3 g, 2.44 mmol), sodium bicarbonate (0.6 g, 7.14 mmol) and bis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II)chloride (0.1 g, 0.14 mmol) were added to the reaction mixture. The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for additional 3 hours. After cooling, the reaction mixture was filtered through celite pad. The filtrate was extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL x 2), and the combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO_4 , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane-ethyl acetate (1:2) to provide the title product as a solid. Recrystallized from ethyl acetate gave the title product (468 mg, 56 % yield).
mp: 137-138 °C
IR ν 1690, 1590, 1410, 1370, 1280, 990, 820, 720 cm^{-1}
1H-NMR (CDCl_3) δ 8.72-8.66 (m, 4H), 7.40-7.32 (m, 4H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.25 (s, 3H)
50 Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{14}\text{N}_2\text{OS}$: C, 69.36; H, 4.79; N, 9.52. Found: C, 69.22; H, 4.68; N, 9.21.

Example 16**4-Oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-benzo(b)thiophene**

55 [0113] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 2-bromo-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzothiophene (Pinna, G. A. et al, *Eur. J. Med. Chem.*, 1994, 29, 447-454) instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

mp: 156-158°C (Recryst. from Ethyl Acetate-Hexane)
 IR (KBr) v 1660, 1590, 1420, 1400, 1240, 1190, 830, 820 cm⁻¹
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.61-8.59 (m, 2 H), 7.79 (s, 1 H), 7.44-7.42 (m, 2 H), 3.08 (dd, J = 5.9 and 6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.60 (dd, J = 5.5 and 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.31-2.22 (m, 2 H).
 Anal. Calcd for C₁₃H₁₁NOS: C, 68.10; H, 4.84; N, 6.11. Found: C, 67.89; H, 4.68; N, 5.83.
 MS (EI) m/z 229 (M⁺).

Example 17**3-Acetyl-5-chloro-4-methyl-2-(4-pyridyl)thiophene**

[0114] The title compound was obtained as a byproduct in Example 15. Alternatively the title compound was prepared according to the method of Example 15 using 1 equivalent of 4-pyridineboronic acid instead of 2 to 3 equivalent of 4-pyridineboronic acid.
 mp: 60—61°C (Recryst. from water- methanol)
 IR (KBr) v 1690, 1600, 1450, 1410, 1270, 1180, 820 cm⁻¹
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) 8.67-8.65 (m, 2 H), 7.28-7.26 (m, 2 H), 2.21 (s, 3 H), 2.18 (s, 3 H).
 Anal. Calcd for C₁₂H₁₀CINOS: C, 57.26; H, 4.00; N, 5.56. Found: C, 57.40; H, 3.90; N, 5.20.
 MS (EI) m/z, 251 (M⁺).

Example 18**3-Acetyl-2,4-dimethyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene**

2-Chloro-3,5-dimethylthiophene
 [0115] A mixture of 2,4-dimethylthiophene (commercially available from Avocado Research Chemicals Ltd., 2.5 g, 22.3 mmol) and sulfonyl chloride (1.8 mL, 22.3 mmol) was heated at reflux temperature for 2 hours under nitrogen. After cooling, the mixture was purified by distillation (0.25 mmHg at 29 °C) to provide the title compound (0.90 g, 28% yield).
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 6.43 (d, J = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 2.36 (d, J=1.1 Hz, 3H), 2.10 (s, 3H).

3-Acetyl-5-chloro-2,4-dimethylthiophene

[0116] To a stirred solution of 2-chloro-3,5-dimethylthiophene (0.9 g, 6.18 mmol) in petroleum ether (5 mL) was added acetyl chloride (0.9 mL, 12.4 mmol) and aluminum chloride (0.99 g, 7.42 mmol) at room temperature under nitrogen, and the mixture stirred for 1 day. The reaction mixture was poured into ice water (50 mL) and the whole was extracted with diethyl ether (70 mL x 2). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane-ethyl acetate (20:1) to provide the title product (0.85 g, 73 % yield).
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 2.53 (s, 3H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 2.25 (s, 3H).

3-Acetyl-2,4-dimethyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene

[0117] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 3-acetyl-5-chloro-2,4-dimethylthiophene instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.
 mp: 80-81°C.
 IR v 1660, 1600, 1405, 1380, 1375, 1215, 820 cm⁻¹.
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.64 (dd, J= 4.8 Hz, 1.8 Hz, 2H), 7.31 (dd, J= 4.8 Hz, 1.8 Hz, 2H), 2.62 (s, 3H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.36 (s, 3H).
 Anal. Calcd. for C₁₃H₁₃NOS: C, 67.50 H, 5.66; N, 6.06, S, 13.86 . Found: C, 67.92; H, 5.70; N, 6.46, S, 13.53 .

Example 19**3-Acetyl-4-methyl-2-phenyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene****5 3-Acetyl-5-chloro-4-methyl-2-phenylthiophene (step 1)**

[0118] To a stirred solution of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene (0.98 g, 4.69 mmol) in DME (15mL) were added benzeneboronic acid (0.69 g, 7.09 mmol), a saturated aqueous solution of sodium bicarbonate (5 mL) and bis (triphenylphosphine)palladium(II)chloride (0.39 g, 0.56 mmol) at room temperature under nitrogen. The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 3 hours. The whole was extracted with diethyl ether (50 mL x 2), and the combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane-ethyl acetate (10:1) to provide the title product (916 mg, 78 % yield).
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.45-7.33 (m, 5H), 2.22 (s, 3H), 2.05 (s, 3H)

15 3-Acetyl-4-methyl-2-phenyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene (step 2)

[0119] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 3-acetyl-5-chloro-4-methyl-2-phenylthiophene instead of 3-acetyl- 2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.
mp: 111-112°C.
20 ¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) δ 8.68 (d, J= 4.8 Hz, 2H), 7.55-7.43 (m, 7H), 2.28 (s, 3H), 2.14 (s, 3H).
IR ν 1665, 1590, 1370, 820, 760, 700 cm⁻¹
Anal. Calcd. for C₁₈H₁₅NOS: C, 73.69 H, 5.15; N, 4.77, S, 10.93 . Found: C, 73.56; H, 5.16; N, 4.79, S, 10.72.

Example 20**3-Methyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzothiophene****A mixture of 4-(3-methylthiphen-2-yl)-4-oxobutylic acid and 4-(4-methylthiphen-2- yl)-4-oxobutylic acid**

[0120] A mixture of 4-(3-methylthiphen-2-yl)butylic acid and 4-(4- methylthiphen-2-yl)butylic acid was prepared according to the modified method of N. B.Chapman, *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin. Trans. I*, 3011 (1972). Aluminum chloride (37.4 g, 280 mmol) was added in portions over 20 minutes to a stirred suspension of succinic anhydride (14.0 g, 140 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (400 mL) at 20 °C, and the mixture was stirred for 15 minutes. 3-Methylthiophene (12.5 g, 127 mmol) was added dropwise during 15 minutes, and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour at 40 °C. After cooling, the mixture was poured into a mixture of ice (200 g) and concentrated HCl (200 mL). The mixture was kept at 45 °C for 10 minutes. After cooling, the aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (100 mL x 2), and the combined organic layers washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with CH₂Cl₂-EtOH (10:1) to provide the title product (14.4 g, 57 % yield) as a mixture of 1 : 1.
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.56 (d, J= 5.1 Hz, 0.5H), 7.56 (s, 0.5H), 7.24 (s, 0.5H), 6.95 (d, J= 5.1 Hz, 0.5H), 3.21 (q, J= 6.6 Hz, 2H), 2.82-2.75 (m, 2H), 2.57 (s, 1.5H), 2.29 (s, 1.5H).

A mixture of 4-(3-methylthiphen-2-yl)butylic acid and 4-(4-methylthiphen-2- yl)butylic acid

[0121] To a stirred solution of a mixture of 4-(3-methylthiphen-2-yl)-4- oxobutylic acid and 4-(4-methylthiphen-2-yl)-4-oxobutylic acid (14.2 g, 71.7 mmol), and potassium hydroxide (85 % purity, 21.66 g, 328 mmol) was added dropwise hydrazine monohydrate (3.05 g, 61 mmol) at room temperature, and heated for 2 hours at 205 °C with removal of the distillate. After cooling, the reaction mixture was poured into a mixture of ice (150 g) and concentrated HCl (150 mL). The whole was extracted with diethyl ether (400 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with CH₂Cl₂-EtOH (1:0~10:1) to provide the title product (6.41 g, 49 % yield).
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.03 (d, J= 5.1 Hz, 0.5H), 6.78 (d, J= 5.1 Hz, 0.5H), 6.70-6.68 (m, 0.5H), 6.61 (s, 0.5H), 2.87-2.77 (m, 2H), 2.45-2.39 (m, 2H), 2.20 (d, J= 1.1 Hz, 1.5H), 2.15 (s, 1.5H), 2.05-1.91 (m, 2H).

3-Methyl-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzothiophene

[0122] To a stirred solution of a mixture of 4-(3-methylthiphen-2-yl)butylic acid and 4-(4-methylthiphen-2-yl)butylic acid (4.2 g, 22.8 mmol) in acetic anhydride (40 mL) was added polyphosphoric acid (1.5 g) at room temperature, and the mixture was stirred for 5 minutes at 80 °C. The reaction mixture was poured into ice water (200 mL), and the whole

was extracted with diethyl ether (80 mL x 2). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane-ethyl acetate (8:1) to provide a mixture of the subtitle compound and 4-(3-methylthiophen-2-yl)butylic acid. The mixture was purified by (Size C ; 37 X 300 mm, Yamazen CO.) eluting with hexane-ethyl acetate (5:1) to provide the title product (NH-40C

5 0.73 g, 19 % yield).

1H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 6.64 (d, J= 1.1 Hz, 1H), 3.05-2.98 (m, 2H), 2.58-2.50 (m, 2H), 2.44 (d, J=1.1 Hz, 3H), 2.24-2.13 (m, 2H).

2-Bromo-3-methyl-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzothiophene

10 [0123] To a stirred solution of 3-methyl-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzothiophene (500 mg, 3.01 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (15 mL) was added NBS (536 mg, 3.01 mmol) at room temperature, and the mixture stirred for 3 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was poured into water (50 mL) and the whole was extracted with diethyl ether (100 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (100 mL x 2), brine, dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated *in vacuo* to provide the title product (686 mg, 93 % yield).

15 1H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 2.94 (t, J = 6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.59-2.51 (m, 2H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 2.18 (quint, 2H).

3-Methyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzothiophene

20 [0124] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 2-bromo-3-methyl-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzothiophene instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

mp: 129-130°C.

25 1H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.68 (dd, J= 4.8 Hz, 1.8 Hz, 2H), 7.32 (dd, J= 4.8 Hz, 1.8 Hz, 2H), 3.07 (t, J= 6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.64-2.57 (m, 2H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.29-2.17 (m, 2H).

IR ν 1660, 1590, 1400, 1180, 820 cm⁻¹

Anal. Calcd. for C₁₄H₁₃NOS: C, 69.11 H, 5.38; N, 5.76, S, 13.18 . Found: C, 68.86; H, 5.24; N, 5.92, S, 12.92.

Example 21

2,5-Di(4-pyridyl)-3-(1-hydroxyethyl)-4-methylthiophene

30 [0125] To a stirred solution of 3-acetyl-4-methyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene (200 mg, 0.68 mmol) in MeOH (5 mL) was added sodium borohydride (30 mg, 0.79 mmol) at 0°C, and the mixture was stirred for 2 hours. Water (5 mL) was added to the mixture. The whole was extracted with ethyl acetate (50 mL), the organic layer washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with CH₂Cl₂-MeOH (20:1) to provide the title product as a solid. Recrystallized from ethyl acetate gave the title product (130 mg, 75 % yield).

35 mp: 155-157°C.

40 1H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.67-8.65 (m, 4H), 7.39-7.33 (m, 4H), 5.15 (q, J= 7.0 Hz, 1H), 2.52 (s, 3H), 1.97 (s, 1H), 1.65 (d, J=7.0 Hz, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C₁₇H₁₆N₂OS 0.25H₂O: C, 67.86 H, 5.53; N, 9.31. Found: C, 67.60; H, 5.52; N, 9.05.

Example 22

1,3-Di(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophen-4-one

2,5-Dichloro-3-methylthiophene (step1)

45 [0126] To 3-methylthiophene (25 g, 255 mmol) was added dropwise sulfonyl chloride (45 mL, 560 mmol) over 3 hours at room temperature. After addition, the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 2 hours and then fractionally distilled (bp 85 °c, 10 mmHg) to give the subtitle compound (29.7 g, 70 % yield).

50 1H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ : 6.61 (s, 1H), 2.12 (s, 3H).

3-(Bromomethyl)-2,5-dichlorothiophene (step 2)

55 [0127] To a stirred solution of 2,5-dichloro-3-methylthiophene (25.8 g, 154 mmol) in carbon tetrachloride (47 mL) was added N-bromosuccinimide (27.5 g, 154 mmol) and benzoyl peroxide (310 mg, 1.28 mmol). The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 8 hours. After cooling, the insolubles were filtered off. The filtrate was washed with

aqueous sodium sulfite solution, dried over MgSO_4 , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was fractionally distilled under reduced pressure (bp 80 °C, 0.5 mmHg) to give the subtitle compound (34.5 g, 91 % yield).
 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 6.84 (s, 1H), 4.35 (s, 2H).

5 Diethyl 2-[(2,5-dichloro-3-thienyl)methyl]malonate (step 3)

[0128] To a stirred solution of sodium hydride (60 % oil dispersion, 7.6 g, 190 mmol) in DMF (32 mL) was added a solution of diethyl malonate (35.2 g, 220 mmol) in THF (120 mL) at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred for 30 min at 0 °C. To the mixture was added a solution of 3-(bromomethyl)-2,5-dichlorothiophene (26.9 g, 110 mmol) in THF (50 mL) at -35 °C over 1.5 hours. After stirring at -35 °C for 2 hours, the reaction mixture was poured into water and the whole extracted with ethyl acetate (200 mL x 3). The combined organic layer was washed with water (200 mL), brine (200 mL), dried over MgSO_4 and concentrated *in vacuo*. Fractional distillation of the residue under reduced pressure (bp 150 °C, 1.0 mmHg) provided the subtitle compound (28.6 g, 80 % yield).
 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 6.67 (s, 1H), 4.19 (q, $J = 7.1$ Hz, 4H), 3.60 (t, $J = 7.7$ Hz, 1H), 3.12 (d, $J = 7.7$ Hz, 2H), 1.25 (t, $J = 7.1$ Hz, 6H).

10 3-(2,5-Dichloro-3-thienyl)propanoic acid (step 4)

[0129] A solution of diethyl 2-[(2,5-dichloro-3-thienyl)methyl]malonate (36.5 g, 112 mmol) in ethanol (60 mL) and 10% aqueous sodium hydroxide solution (100 mL) was heated at reflux temperature for 3 hours. After cooling, ethanol was removed by evaporation. The aqueous residue was diluted with water and the resulting solution was made acidic (pH = 2) with conc. hydrochloric acid. The whole was extracted with ethyl acetate (200 mL x 3) and the combined organic layer was washed with brine (200 mL), dried over MgSO_4 and concentrated *in vacuo* to give brown solid (30.2 g), which was confirmed to be diacid by $^1\text{H-NMR}$. [$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 6.69 (s, 1H), 3.72 (t, $J = 7.5$ Hz, 1H), 3.16 (d, 2H).] The diacid (30.2 g) was heated at 170 °C for 1 hour. The black residue was fractionally distilled under reduced pressure (bp 170 °C, 0.5 mmHg) to afford the subtitle compound (18.4 g, 73 % yield) as pale yellow solids.
 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 6.68 (s, 1H), 2.86 (t, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 2H), 2.63 (t, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 2H).

15 1,3-Dichloro-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophen-4-one (step 5)

[0130] To a stirred solution of 3-(2,5-dichloro-3-thienyl)propanoic acid (5.0 g, 24.2 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (50 mL) was added oxalyl chloride (3.5 g, 27.5 mmol) and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 1 hour. After cooling, volatiles were removed by evaporation. To a stirred solution of the acid chloride in CH_2Cl_2 (125 mL) was added aluminum chloride (4.0 g, 30 mmol) at room temperature. After stirring for 20 min, aluminum chloride (4.5 g, 33.7 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for additional 1 hour at room temperature. The reaction mixture was poured into ice-water and the whole extracted with dichloromethane (100 mL x 3). The combined organic layer was washed with brine (100 mL), dried over MgSO_4 and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the subtitle compound as light yellow solids (4.52 g, 98 % yield). The compound was used for next reaction without further purification.
 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 3.02-2.97 (m, 2H), 2.88-2.83 (m, 2H).

20 1,3-Di(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophen-4-one (step 6)

[0131] To a stirred solution of 1,3-dichloro-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophen-4-one (923 mg, 4.45 mmol) in dimethoxyethane (23 mL) was added 4-pyridineboronic acid (1.3 g, 10.6 mmol), saturated aqueous NaHCO_3 solution (7.5 mL), and bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium chloride (350 mg, 0.49 mmol) under nitrogen. The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 36 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered through celite and the filtrate was extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL x 5). The combined organic layer was washed with brine (100 mL), dried over MgSO_4 , and concentrated *in vacuo*. Chromatographic purification eluting with dichloromethane/methanol (25:1) and the subsequent recrystallization from ethyl acetate/hexane gave the title compound (645 mg, 50 % yield) as yellow solids.

25 mp : 168 - 170°C
 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 8.72-8.68 (m, 4H), 7.99-7.97 (m, 2H), 7.47-7.45 (m, 2H), 3.31-3.15 (m, 4H).
IR (KBr) 1705, 1593, 1452, 1411, 1286, 810, 777, 597, 567.
Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{12}\text{N}_2\text{OS}$: C, 69.84; H, 4.14; N, 9.58. Found: C, 69.46; H, 4.13; N, 9.33.

Example 23**2,5-Di(4-pyridyl)-3-methoxycarbonylthiophene**

5 [0132] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using methyl 2,5-dichlorothiophene carboxylate instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

mp: 133-135°C.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.71-8.65 (m, 4H), 7.94 (s, 1H), 7.51-7.44 (m, 4H), 3.81 (s, 3H).
Anal. Calcd. for C₁₆H₁₂N₂O₂S 0.2H₂O: C, 64.07 H, 4.17; N, 9.34. Found: C, 64.12; H, 4.23; N, 9.01.

10

Example 24**3-Acetyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene**

15 [0133] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 3-acetyl-2,5-dichlorothiophene instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

mp: 117-119°C.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.72-8.66 (m, 4H), 7.82 (s, 1H), 7.54-7.41 (m, 4H), 2.40 (s, 3H).
Anal. Calcd. for C₁₆H₁₂N₂OS 0.2H₂O+0.2ethyl acetate: C, 66.91; H, 4.68; N, 9.29. Found: C, 66.87; H, 4.53; N, 9.13.

20

Example 25**2,5-Di(4-pyridyl)-3-(pyrrolidine-1-sulfonyl)thiophene**

25 [0134] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 2,5-dichloro-3-(pyrrolidine-1-sulfonyl)thiophene instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

mp: 193-195°C.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.73-8.67 (m, 4H), 7.84 (s, 1H), 7.59 (dd, J = 4.4, 1.5 Hz, 2H), 7.48 (dd, J = 4.4, 1.5 Hz, 2H), 3.09 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 4H), 1.71 (t, J = 7.0 Hz, 4H).

30 Anal. Calcd. for C₁₈H₁₇N₃O₂S₂ 0.25H₂O 0.3ethyl acetate: C, 57.31; H, 4.98; N, 10.44. Found: C, 57.59; H, 4.77; N, 10.05.

Example 26**2,5-Di(4-pyridyl)-3-ethyl-4-methylthiophene dihydrochloride****3-Ethyl-4-methylthiophene**

35 [0135] To a stirred solution of 3-bromo-4-methylthiophene (3.7 g, 20.9 mmol), bis(1,3-diphenylphosphinopropane) nickel(II)chloride (20 mg, 0.037 mmol) in diethyl ether (10 mL) was added 3M solution of methylmagnesium bromide in diethyl ether (9.0 mL, 27 mmol) at room temperature. The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 12 hours. After cooling, 2N HCl solution was added, and the whole was extracted with diethyl ether (60 mL x 2). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated NaHCO₃ solution, brine, dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated *in vacuo* to give colorless oil (2.37 g, 90% yield). The compound was used for next reaction without purification.

45 [0136] ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 6.89 (s, 2H), 2.53 (q, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.17 (s, 3H), 1.27 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H).

2,5-Dibromo-3-ethyl-4-methylthiophene

50 [0136] To a stirred solution of 3-ethyl-4-methylthiophene (631 mg, 5.0 mmol) in chloroform (5 mL) was added N-bromosuccinimide (NBS; 1.6 g, 8.9 mmol) at room temperature, and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes. Water (5 mL) was added to the mixture. The whole was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (50 mL), the organic layer washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated *in vacuo* to give light yellow solid (1.44 g, 99% yield). The compound was used for next reaction without purification.

55 [0137] ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 2.57 (q, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.14 (s, 3H), 1.07 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H).

2,5-Di(4-pyridyl)-3-ethyl-4-methylthiophene dihydrochloride

[0137] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 2,5-dibromo-3-ethyl-

4-methylthiophene instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene. The HCl salt was obtained by the treatment of the free form with 10 % methanolic HCl.

mp: 223-225°C.
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.67-8.65 (m, 4H), 7.41-7.37 (m, 4H), 2.71 (q, J = 7.7 Hz, 2H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 1.25 (t, J = 7.7 Hz, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C₁₇H₁₈N₂Cl₂S 0.75H₂O: C, 55.66 H, 5.36; N, 7.64. Found: C, 55.64; H, 5.39; N, 7.55.

Example 27

4-Acetyl-3-methyl-2-(4-pyridyl)thiophene

2-Bromo-3-methyl-4-acetylthiophene

[0138] 4-Methyl-3-acetylthiophene [prepared according the method of Eric C. Bigham, *United States Patent 4,110,342 (1978)*.] (0.45g), 50% aqueous solution of acetic acid (4 mL) and sodium acetate (0.29g) were stirred vigorously. Bromine (0.51g) was added over 15 minutes and the mixture was stirred for 18 hours. Water (50 mL) was added to the reaction mixture. The whole was extracted with Et₂O(50 mL x1), and the organic layer was washed with aqueous Na₂SO₄ solution, brine, dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate-hexane (1 : 4) to give the subtitle compound (0.31 g).

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.95 (s, 1H), 2.55 (s, 3H), 2.4 (s, 3H).

4-Acetyl-3-methyl-2-(4-pyridyl)thiophene

[0139] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 2-bromo-3-methyl-4-acetylthiophene instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

mp: 87-87.5°C.
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.65-8.7 (m, 2H), 8.1 (s, 1H), 7.35-7.4 (m, 2H), 2.6 (s, 3H), 2.5 (s, 3H).
Anal. Calcd. for C₁₂H₁₁NOS: C, 66.33 H, 5.10; N, 6.45. Found: C, 66.73; H, 5.09; N, 6.51.

Example 28

3-Acetyl-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene hydrochloride

3-Acetyl-5-chloro-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylthiophene

[0140] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 19 using 4-(methoxy)benzeneboronic acid instead of benzeneboronic acid in step 1.
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.31-7.25 (m, 2H), 6.96-6.91 (m, 2H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 2.06 (s, 3H).

3-Acetyl-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene hydrochloride

[0141] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 3-acetyl-5-chloro-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylthiophene instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene. The HCl salt was obtained by the treatment of the free form with 10 % methanolic HCl.

mp: 168-170°C.
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.67-8.65 (m, 2H), 7.38-7.34 (m, 4H), 6.99-6.95 (m, 2H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 2.33(s, 3H), 2.14 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C₁₉H₁₈CINO₂S 0.3H₂O: C, 62.48 H, 5.13; N, 3.83. Found: C, 62.38; H, 5.14; N, 3.88.

Example 29

3-Cyano-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene

3-Cyano-2,5-dibromothiophene

[0142] A mixture of 3-cyanothiophene (1 g, 9.16 mmol), bromine (4.5 g, 28.2 mmol) in acetic acid (12.5 mL) was heated at reflux temperature for 17 hours. After cooling, the mixture was poured into saturated sodium bisulfate solution (50 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (50 mL x 3), the combined organic layers washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane-ethyl acetate (20:1) to provide the subtitle product as a solid. (420 mg, 17 % yield).

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.11 (s, 1H).

3-Cyano-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene

[0143] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 3-cyano-2,5-dibromothiophene instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

mp: 205-207°C.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.80-8.71 (m, 4H), 7.73-7.71 (m, 3H), 7.51-7.49 (m, 2H).

Anal. Calcd. for C₁₅H₉N₃S 0.2H₂O: C, 67.50 H, 3.55; N, 15.74. Found: C, 67.68; H, 3.67; N, 15.63.

10

Example 30

3-Acetyl-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene hydrochloride

15

3-Acetyl-5-chloro-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-methylthiophene

[0144] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 19 using 4-chlorobenzeneboronic acid instead of benzeneboronic acid in step 1.

mp: 205-207°C.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.42-7.26 (m, 4H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 2.08 (s, 3H).

20

3-Acetyl-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene hydrochloride

25

[0145] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 3-acetyl-5-chloro-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-methylthiophene instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene. The HCl salt was obtained by the treatment of the free form with 10 % methanolic HCl.

mp: 165-167°C.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.69-8.67 (m, 2H), 7.47-7.36 (m, 6H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 2.16 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C₁₈H₁₅Cl₂NOS 0.2H₂O: C, 58.77 H, 4.22; N, 3.81. Found: C, 58.56; H, 4.15; N, 3.87.

30

Example 31

3-Acetyl-4-methyl-2-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene hydrochloride

35

3-Acetyl-5-chloro-4-methyl-2-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)thiophene

[0146] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 19 using 4-(trifluoromethyl)benzeneboronic acid instead of benzeneboronic acid in step 1.

mp: 165-167°C.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.68 (d, J= 8.1 Hz, 2H), 7.49 (d, J= 8.1 Hz, 2H), 2.22 (s, 3H), 2.11 (s, 3H).

40

3-Acetyl-4-methyl-2-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene hydrochloride

[0147] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 3-acetyl-5-chloro-4-methyl-2-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)thiophene instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene. The HCl salt was obtained by the treatment of the free form with 10 % methanolic HCl.

mp: 185-187°C.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.69 (dd, J= 4.4, 1.5 Hz, 2H), 7.72 (d, J= 8.1 Hz, 2H), 7.57 (d, J= 8.1 Hz, 2H), 7.38 (dd, J= 4.4, 1.5 Hz, 2H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 2.18 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C₁₉H₁₅ClF₃NOS: C, 57.36 H, 3.80; N, 3.52. Found: C, 57.34; H, 3.79; N, 3.49.

50

Example 32

3-Acetyl-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene

3-Acetyl-5-chloro-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-4-methyl thiophene

55

[0148] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 19 using 4-fluorobenzeneboronic acid instead of benzeneboronic acid in step 1.

mp: 165-167°C.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.37-7.31 (m, 2H), 7.16-7.09 (m, 2H), 2.22 (s, 3H), 2.06 (s, 3H).

3-Acetyl-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene

[0149] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 3-acetyl-5-chloro -2-(4-fluorophenyl) -4-methyl thiophene instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

5 mp: 116-118°C.
 1H-NMR (CDCl_3) δ 8.67 (dd, $J = 4.4, 1.5$ Hz, 2H), 7.45-7.36 (m, 4H), 7.15 (t, $J = 8.8$ Hz, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 2.13 (s, 3H).
 Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{14}\text{FNOS}$: C, 69.43 H, 4.53; N, 4.50. Found: C, 69.40; H, 4.61; N, 4.57.

Example 333-Benzoyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene2,5-Dichloro-N-methoxy-N-methyl-3-thiophenecarboxamide

15 [0150] To a stirred solution of 2,5-dichloro-3-thiophenecarbonylchloride (1.08 g, 5.0 mmol) and pyridine (2 mL) in CH_2Cl_2 (10 mL) was added *N,O*-dimethylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (490 mg, 5.0 mmol) at room temperature, and the mixture was stirred for 18 hours. CH_2Cl_2 (10 mL) was added to the mixture. The combined organic layers were washed with 1N HCl solution, saturated NaHCO_3 solution, brine, dried over MgSO_4 , and concentrated *in vacuo* to give light yellow oil (1.09 g, 91% yield). The compound was used for next reaction without purification.

20 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 6.91 (s, 1H), 3.61 (s, 3H), 3.33 (s, 3H).

3-Benzoyl-2,5-dichlorothiophene

25 [0151] To a stirred solution of 2,5-dichloro-N-methoxy-N-methyl-3-thiophenecarboxamide (350 mg, 1.46 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added 3M solution of phenylmagnesium bromide in diethyl ether (1.2 mL, 3.6 mmol) at -78°C, and the mixture was stirred for 4 hours at -30°C. Saturated ammonium chloride solution was added, and the whole was extracted with ethyl acetate (60 mL x 2). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated NaHCO_3 solution, brine, dried over MgSO_4 , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane-ethyl acetate (12:1) to provide the title product as a yellow oil. (212 mg, 56 % yield).

30 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 7.85-7.79 (m, 2H), 7.65-7.58 (m, 1H), 7.53-7.46 (m, 2H), 6.98 (s, 1H).

3-Benzoyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene

35 [0152] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 3-benzoyl-2,5-dichlorothiophene instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

mp: 168-170°C.
 1H-NMR (CDCl_3) δ 8.67 (dd, $J = 4.4, 1.8$ Hz, 2H), 8.51 (dd, $J = 4.4, 1.8$ Hz, 2H), 7.82-7.79 (m, 2H), 7.68 (s, 1H), 7.57-7.50 (m, 3H), 7.41-7.35 (m, 2H), 7.29-7.27 (m, 2H).
 Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{21}\text{H}_{14}\text{N}_2\text{OS}$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 73.26 H, 4.16; N, 8.14. Found: C, 73.26; H, 4.26; N, 8.13.

Example 342,5-Di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene-3-carbaldehyde2,5-Dichloro-4-methylthiophene-3-carbaldehyde

45 [0153] To a stirred solution of 2,5-dichloro-3-methylthiophene [prepared according to the method of *J. Amer. Chim. Soc.*, 1971, 333.] (11.8 g) in CH_2Cl_2 (200 mL) was added TiCl_4 (37.94g) and dichloromethyl methyl ether (12.6 g) at -10°C. After stirring for 4 hours, the reaction mixture was poured into ice-water and the whole was stirred vigorously for 30 minutes. The resulting mixture was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (200 ml x 1), and the organic layers was washed with saturated NaHCO_3 solution(100 mL x 1), brine (100 mL x 1), dried over MgSO_4 , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by distillation (bp : 140-145°C/10 mmHg) to provide the subtitle compound (11.75 g).
 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 10.1 (s, 1H), 2.4 (s, 3H).

2,5-Di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene-3-carbaldehyde

55 [0154] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene-3-carbaldehyde instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

mp: 139-139.5°C.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 10.0 (s, 1H), 8.7-8.8 (m, 4H), 7.35-7.44 (m, 4H), 2.58 (s, 3H).
Anal. Calcd. for C₁₆H₁₂N₂OS: C, 68.55 H, 4.31; N, 9.99. Found: C, 68.23; H, 4.54; N, 9.64.

5 Example 35

3-Acetyl-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)-2-(3-thienyl)thiophene

3-Acetyl-5-chloro -4-methyl-2-(3-thienyl)thiophene

10 [0155] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 19 using 3-thiopheneboronic acid instead of benzeneboronic acid in step 1.
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.40 (dd, J= 4.8, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (dd, J= 2.9, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.09 (dd, J= 4.8, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 2.15 (s, 3H).

15 3-Acetyl-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)-2-(3-thienyl)thiophene

[0156] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 3-acetyl-5-chloro-4-methyl-2-(3-thienyl)thiophene instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

20 mp: 98-100°C.
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.67 (dd, J= 4.4, 1.5 Hz, 2H), 7.43 (dd, J= 4.8, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (dd, J= 4.8, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (dd, J= 4.4, 1.5 Hz, 2H), 7.17 (dd, J= 4.8, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.23 (s, 3H).
Anal. Calcd. for C₁₆H₁₃NOS₂ 0.2H₂O: C, 63.42 H, 4.46; N, 4.62. Found: C, 63.30; H, 4.44; N, 4.52.

25 Example 36

3-Acetyl-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)-2-(4-methylthiophenyl)thiophene

3-Acetyl-5-chloro -4-methyl-2-(4-methylthiophenyl)thiophene

30 [0157] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 19 using 4-(methylthio)benzene boronic acid instead of benzeneboronic acid in step 1.
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.26 (s, 4H), 2.52 (s, 3H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 2.09 (s, 3H).

35 3-Acetyl-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)-2-(4-methylthiophenyl)thiophene

[0158] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 3-acetyl-5-chloro-4-methyl-2-(4-methylthiophenyl)thiophene instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

mp: 106-108°C.
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.67 (dd, J= 4.4, 1.5 Hz, 2H), 7.72-7.27 (m, 6H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.17 (s, 3H).
Anal. Calcd. for C₁₉H₁₇NOS₂ 0.1hexane: C, 67.63 H, 5.33; N, 4.02. Found: C, 67.75; H, 5.20; N, 3.81.

Example 37

45 3-Acetyl-2-(4-morpholino)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene

3-Acetyl-5-chloro-2-(4-morpholino)thiophene

50 [0159] A mixture of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichlorothiophene (2 g, 10 mM) and morpholine (2 mL) was heated at 135°C for 1 hour. After cooling, the residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate-hexane (1 : 5) to give the subtitle compound (2.3 g, 94 % yield).
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.08 (s, 1H), 3.89-3.85 (m, 4H), 3.15-3.11 (m, 4H), 2.46 (s, 3H).

3-Acetyl-2-(4-morpholino)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene

55 [0160] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 3-acetyl-5-chloro-2-(4-morpholino)thiophene instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.
mp: 147-149 °C

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.58-8.55 (m, 2H), 7.68 (s, 1H), 7.39-7.36 (m, 2H), 3.94-3.90 (m, 4H), 3.30-3.26 (m, 4H), 2.55 (s, 3H).
 MS (ESI) m/z : 289 (M+H)⁺
 Anal. Calcd. for C₁₅H₁₆N₂O₂S 0.2H₂O: C, 61.71 H, 5.66; N, 9.59. Found: C, 61.94; H, 5.26; N, 9.62.

5 **Example 38**

3-Acetyl-2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene

3-Acetyl-5-chloro-2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)thiophene

10 **[0161]** The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 37 using *N*-methylpiperazine instead of morpholine.
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.06 (s, 1H), 3.18-3.14 (m, 4H), 2.63-2.58 (m, 4H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 2.35 (s, 3H).

15 3-Acetyl-2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene

[0162] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 3-acetyl-5-chloro-2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)thiophene instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

mp: 115-117 °C

20 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.57-8.53 (m, 2H), 7.67 (s, 1H), 7.38-7.35 (m, 2H), 3.33-3.29 (m, 4H), 2.67-2.63 (m, 4H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 2.38 (s, 3H).

MS (ESI) m/z : 302 (M+H)⁺

Anal. Calcd. for C₁₆H₁₉N₃OS 0.35H₂O: C, 62.45 H, 6.45; N, 13.66. Found: C, 62.85; H, 6.13; N, 13.27.

25 **Example 39**

2,5-Di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene-3-carbaldehyde oxime dihydrochloride

[0163] A mixture of 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene-3-carbaldehyde (0.14 g), hydroxylamine hydrochloride (0.04 g), and pyridine (0.04 mL) in MeOH (3 mL) was heated at reflux temperature for 16 hours. After cooling, the volatiles were removed by evaporation. The resulting residue was dissolved in 10 % methanolic HCl (5 mL) and the solution was concentrated *in vacuo* again. The resulting solid was washed with water (50 mL) and CH₂Cl₂ (30 mL) to provide the title compound (0.045 g).

mp: 258-261°C (decomp.)

35 ¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) δ 11.7-11.8 (br, 1H), 8.92-8.87 (m, 4H), 8.25 (s, 1H), 7.95-8.05 (m, 2H), 7.85-7.95 (m, 2H), 2.51 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C₁₆H₁₃N₃OS 2HCl 1.5H₂O: C, 48.61 H, 4.59; N, 10.63. Found: C, 48.47; H, 4.48; N, 10.36.

Example 40

3-Acetyl-2-(*N*-benzyl-*N*-methylamino)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene hydrochloride

3-Acetyl-2-(*N*-benzyl-*N*-methylamino)-5-chlorothiophene

45 **[0164]** The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 37 using *N*-methylbenzylamine instead of morpholine.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.33-7.25 (m, 5H), 7.02 (s, 1H), 4.40 (s, 2H), 2.83 (s, 3H), 2.45 (s, 3H).

3-Acetyl-2-(*N*-benzyl-*N*-methylamino)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene hydrochloride

50 **[0165]** The title compound as a free form was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 3-acetyl-2-(*N*-benzyl-*N*-methylamino)-5-chlorothiophene instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene. Treatment of the free form by 10 % methanolic hydrochloride gave the title HCl salt.

mp: 199-202 °C

55 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.63 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 2H), 8.55 (s, 1H), 8.00 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 2H), 7.38-7.23 (m, 5H), 4.76 (s, 2H), 3.10 (s, 3H), 2.49 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C₁₉H₁₈N₂OS HCl: C, 62.96 H, 5.39; N, 7.73. Found: C, 62.78; H, 5.46; N, 7.77.

Example 41**1,3-Di(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo(c)thiophen-4-one**5 **4-(2,5-dichlorothiophen-3-yl)-4-ketobutylic acid**

[0166] To a stirred suspension of succinic anhydride (5 g, 50 mM) and aluminum chloride (15 g, 110mM) in CS₂ (30 mL) was added dropwise a solution of 2,5-dichlorothiophene (7.65 g, 50 mM) in CS₂ (20 mL) at -30~-10°C under nitrogen. After stirring for 30 minutes at 0°C, the black mixture was poured into ice-water. The solution was made basic by 10 % NaOH solution, and the whole was washed with Et₂O. The aqueous layer was made acidic by 2N. HCl solution, and the whole was extracted with ethyl acetate (200 mL x 3), the combined organic layers washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the subtitle compound (3 g, 24 % yield).
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.22 (s, 1H), 3.23 (t, J= 6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.78 (t, J= 6.3 Hz, 2H).

MS (EI) m/z : 252 (M⁺)15 **4-(2,5-dichlorothiophen-3-yl) butylic acid**

[0167] The mixture of 4-(2,5-dichlorothiophen-3-yl)-4-ketobutylic acid (2.53 g, 10 mM), hydrazine monohydrate (2 mL) and NaOH (2 g) in diethylene glycol (20 mL) was heated at 160°C for 1 hour. After cooling, the mixture was made acidic by 2N HCl. The whole was extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL x 2), the combined organic layers washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated *in vacuo*. Chromatographic purification eluting with ethyl acetate gave the subtitle compound (0.45 g, 19 % yield).
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 6.65 (s, 1H), 2.59 (t, J= 7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.38 (t, J= 7.4 Hz, 2H), 1.96-1.83 (m, 2H).

25 **1,3-Dichloro-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo(c)thiophen-4-one**

[0168] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 22 using 4-(2,5-dichlorothiophen-3-yl)butylic acid instead of 3-(2,5-dichloro-3-thienyl)propanoic acid in step 5.
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 2.76 (t, J= 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.55 (t, J= 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.11-2.00 (m, 2H).
MS (EI) m/z : 221 (M⁺)

1,3-Di(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo(c)thiophen-4-one

[0169] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 22 using 1,3-dichloro-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo(c)thiophen-4-one instead of 1,3-dichloro-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophen-4-one in step 6.

mp : 157-160 °C
MS (ESI) m/z : 307 (M + H)⁺
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.72-8.66 (m, 4H), 7.48 (d, J= 6.1 Hz, 2H), 7.39 (d, J= 6.1 Hz, 2H), 3.05 (t, J= 5.9 Hz, 2H), 2.64 (t, J= 5.9 Hz, 2H), 2.18-2.11 (m, 2H).
Anal. Calcd. for C₁₈H₁₄N₂OS 0.2H₂O; C, 69.74; H, 4.68; N, 9.04. Found; C, 69.84; H, 4.62; N, 8.80.

Example 42**3-Acetyl-2-phenoxy-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene**45 **3-Acetyl-5-chloro-2-phenoxythiophene**

[0170] A mixture of phenol (1.22 g, 13 mM) and NaH (60 % oil dispersion, 0.52 g, 13 mM) in DMF (25 mL) was stirred for 40 minutes at room temperature. 3-Acetyl-2,5-dichlorothiophene (1.95 g, 10 mM) and copper (I) iodide (50 mg) was added to the above mixture, and the resulting mixture was heated at 130°C for 1.5 hours. After cooling, the mixture was poured into water. The whole was extracted with ethyl acetate-hexane (1:1, 200 mL x 1, 100 mL x 1), and the combined organic layers washed with water, brine, dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated *in vacuo*. Chromatographic purification eluting with ethyl acetate-hexane (1 : 20) provided the subtitle compound (1.69 g, 67 % yield) as a brown oil.
¹H-NMR(CDCl₃) δ 7.46-7.38 (m, 2H), 7.29-7.16 (m, 3H), 7.10 (s, 1H), 2.49 (s, 3H).

55 **3-Acetyl-2-phenoxy-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene**

[0171] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 3-acetyl-5-chloro-2-phenoxythiophene.

noxythiophene instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

mp: 103-105 °C

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 8.56-8.53 (m, 2H), 7.72 (s, 1H), 7.51-7.43 (m, 2H), 7.35-7.24 (m, 5H), 2.59 (s, 3H).

MS (ESI) m/z : 296 (M+H)⁺

Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{13}\text{NO}_2\text{S}$: C, 69.13 H, 4.44; N, 4.74. Found: C, 68.73; H, 4.64; N, 4.70.

5

Example 43

2-Acetyl-3,4-dimethyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thieno[2,3-b]thiophene

10

[0172] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 2-acetyl-5-bromo-3,4-dimethylthieno[2,3-b]thiophene (commercially available from Maybridge Chemical Co. Ltd.) instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

mp : 171-173 °C

15

MS (ESI) m/z : 288 (M + H)⁺

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 8.71-8.67 (m, 2H), 7.38-7.33 (m, 2H), 2.89 (s, 3H), 2.59 (s, 3H), 2.58 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{13}\text{NOS}_2$: C, 62.69; H, 4.56; N, 4.87. Found: C, 62.77; H, 4.24; N, 5.02.

Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{13}\text{NOS}_2$: C, 62.69; H, 4.56; N, 4.87. Found: C, 62.77; H, 4.24; N, 5.02.

Example 44

3-Acetyl-2-(3-(4-fluorophenoxy)phenoxy)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene hydrochloride

20

3-Acetyl-5-chloro-2-(3-(4-fluorophenoxy)phenoxy)-thiophene

[0173] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 42 using 3-(4-fluorophenoxy)

25

phenol instead of phenol.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 7.36-7.29 (m, 2H), 7.11-7.00 (m, 4H), 6.89-6.77 (m, 3H), 2.46 (s, 3H).

3-Acetyl-2-(3-(4-fluorophenoxy)phenoxy)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene hydrochloride

30

[0174] The title compound as a free form was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 3-acetyl-5-chloro-2-(3-(4-fluorophenoxy)phenoxy)-thiophene instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene. Treatment of the free form by 10 % methanolic HCl gave the title salt.

mp: 251-253°C

35

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (DMSO-d_6) δ 8.76 (d, $J = 5.6$ Hz, 2H), 8.37 (s, 1H), 8.18 (d, $J = 5.6$ Hz, 2H), 7.55 (t, $J = 8.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.32-7.13

(m, 6H), 7.02-6.98 (m, 1H), 2.56 (s, 3H).

MS (ESI) m/z: 406 (M+H)⁺

Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{16}\text{NO}_3\text{FS HCl}$: C, 62.51 H, 3.88; N, 3.17. Found: C, 62.23; H, 3.64; N, 3.45.

Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{16}\text{NO}_3\text{FS HCl}$: C, 62.51 H, 3.88; N, 3.17. Found: C, 62.23; H, 3.64; N, 3.45.

40

Example 45 and 46

1-Chloro-3-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo(c)thiophen-4-one and 3-Methanesulfonyl-1-(4-pyridyl)-

4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo(c)thiophen-4-one

45

[0175] The title compounds were prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 1-chloro-3-methylsulfonyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo(c)thiophen-4-one (commercially available from Maybridge Chemical Co. Ltd.) instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

3-Methanesulfonyl-1-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo(c)thiophen-4-one

50

[0176] mp: 194-197 °C

MS (EI) m/z : 307 (M⁺)

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 8.76-8.72 (m, 2H), 7.39-7.34 (m, 2H), 3.57 (s, 3H), 3.00 (t, $J = 6.1$ Hz, 2H), 2.73 (t, $J = 6.3$ Hz, 2H),

2.17-2.10 (m, 2H).

Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{13}\text{NO}_3\text{S}_2 \cdot 0.2\text{H}_2\text{O}$: C, 54.07; H, 4.34; N, 4.50. Found: C, 54.11; H, 4.36; N, 4.55.

55

1-Chloro-3-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo(c)thiophen-4-one

[0177] mp : 93-95 °C

MS (EI) m/z : 262, 263

5 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.66-8.62 (m, 2H), 7.44-7.40 (m, 2H), 2.84 (t, J= 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.57 (t, J=6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.17-2.05 (m, 2H).

Anal. Calcd. for C₁₃H₁₀CINOS; C, 59.20; H, 3.82; N, 5.31. Found; C, 59.51; H, 3.73; N, 5.38.**Example 47**3-Methylthio-1-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo(c)thiophen-4-one

[0178] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 1-bromo-3-methylthio-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo(c)thiophen-4-one (commercially available from Maybridge Chemical Co. Ltd.) instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

15 mp : 115-116°C
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.65-8.62 (m, 2H), 7.34-7.31 (m, 2H), 2.99 (t, J= 6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.64 (s, 3H), 2.60 (t, J= 6.3 Hz, 2H), 2.11-2.00 (m, 2H).

Anal. Calcd. for C₁₄H₁₃NOS₂; C, 61.06; H, 4.76; N, 5.09. Found; C, 60.85; H, 4.86; N, 5.58.**Example 48**[2,5-Di-(4-pyridyl)3-thienyl]butan-3-one(2,5-Dichloro-3-thienyl)butan-3-one

[0179] To a stirred solution of 3-(2,5-dichloro-3-thienyl)propanoic acid (0.225 g) in Et₂O (5 mL) was added 1.05M MeLi in Et₂O (2.0 mL) at 0°C under nitrogen. After stirring at 0°C for 30 minutes, the mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred for 1 hour. The reaction was quenched by the addition of phosphate buffer solution (pH = 7), and the resulting mixture was extracted with Et₂O (30 mL). The organic layer was washed with water, brine, dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated *in vacuo*. Chromatographic purification of the residue eluting with hexane-ethyl acetate (4:1) to give the title compound (0.173 g).

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 6.65 (s, 1H), 2.65-2.82 (m, 4H), 2.16 (s, 3H).[2,5-Di-(4-pyridyl)3-thienyl]butan-3-one

[0180] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using (2,5-dichloro-3-thienyl)butan-3-one instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

mp: 162-163°C.
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.67-8.70 (m, 2H), 8.60-8.64 (m, 2H), 7.45-7.48 (m, 2H), 7.38-7.41 (m, 3H), 3.03 (t, J= 8 Hz, 2H), 2.79 (t, J=8 Hz, 2H), 2.16 (s, 3H).

Anal. Calcd. for C₁₈H₁₆N₂OS 0.15H₂O: C, 69.49, H, 5.28; N, 9.00. Found: C, 69.77; H, 4.92; N, 8.61.**Example 49**N,N-Dimethyl-3-[2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)3-thienyl]propionamideN,N-Dimethyl-3-(2,5-di-chloro-3-thienyl)propionamide

[0181] To a stirred solution of oxalyl chloride (1 mL) in CH₂Cl₂ (3 mL) was added 3-(2,5-dichloro-3-thienyl)propanoic acid (0.2 g) in CH₂Cl₂ (2 mL) under nitrogen. The resulting mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 1 hour. After cooling, volatiles were removed by evaporation to give the corresponding acid chloride, which was used for next reaction without further purification.

[0182] To a stirred 2M solution of dimethylamine in THF (4 mL) was added the crude acid chloride in CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL) under nitrogen. After stirring for 1 hour, water (20 mL) was added to the reaction mixture and the whole was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (20 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane-ethyl acetate (3:1) to give title compound (0.20 g).

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 6.71 (s, 1H), 2.97 (s, 3H), 2.96 (s, 3H), 2.87 (t, J= 8 Hz, 2H), 2.54 (t, J=8 Hz, 2H).

N,N-Dimethyl-3-[2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)3-thienyl]propionamide

[0183] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using *N,N*-dimethyl-3-(2,5-di-chloro-3-thienyl)propionamide instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

5 mp: 166.5-167°C.
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.60-8.69 (m, 4H), 7.41-7.48 (m, 5H), 3.13 (t, J=8Hz, 2H), 2.96 (s, 3H), 2.95 (s, 3H), 2.62 (t, J=8Hz, 2H).
Anal. Calcd. for C₁₉H₁₉N₃OS: C, 67.63 H, 5.68; N, 12.45. Found: C, 67.55; H, 5.92; N, 12.35.

10 **Example 50***3-Acetyl-2-(1-piperidino)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene**3-Acetyl-5-chloro-2-(1-piperidino)thiophene*

15 [0184] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 37 using piperidine instead of morpholine.
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.05 (s, 1H), 3.05-3.00 (m, 4H), 2.48 (s, 3H), 1.81-1.72 (m, 4H), 1.63-1.55 (m, 2H).

20 *3-Acetyl-2-(1-piperidino)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene*

[0185] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 3-acetyl-5-chloro-2-(1-piperidino)thiophene instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

25 mp: 82-84 °C
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.56-8.52 (m, 2H), 7.67 (s, 1H), 7.37-7.33 (m, 2H), 3.24-3.18 (m, 4H), 2.54 (s, 3H), 1.86-1.76 (m, 4H), 1.69-1.62 (m, 2H).
MS (ESI) m/z : 287 (M+H)⁺
Anal. Calcd. for C₁₆H₁₈N₂OS: C, 67.10 H, 6.33; N, 9.78. Found: C, 67.21; H, 6.49; N, 9.46.

30 **Example 51***Ethyl 3-[2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)3-thienyl]propionate dihydrochloride**Ethyl 3-(2,5-di-chloro-3-thienyl)propionate*

35 [0186] To a stirred solution of oxalyl chloride (1 mL) in CH₂Cl₂ (2 mL) was added 3-(2,5-dichloro-3-thienyl)propanoic acid (0.2 g) in CH₂Cl₂ (3 mL) under nitrogen. The resulting mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 1 hour. After cooling, volatiles were removed by evaporation to give the corresponding acid chloride, which was used for next reaction without further purification.

40 To a stirred absolute ethanol (5 mL) was added the crude acid chloride in CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL) under nitrogen. After stirring for 1 hour, water (30 mL) was added to the reaction mixture and the whole was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (30 mL). The organic layer was washed with saturated NaHCO₃ solution, brine, dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane-ethyl acetate (1:1) to give the subtitle compound (0.17 g).
45 ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 6.767 (s, 1H), 4.14 (q, J= 7 Hz, 2H), 2.84 (t, J= 8 Hz, 2H), 2.55 (t, J= 8 Hz, 2H), 1.25 (t, J= 7 Hz, 3H).

Ethyl 3-[2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)3-thienyl]propionate dihydrochloride

50 [0187] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using ethyl 3-(2,5-di-chloro-3-thienyl)propionate instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

[0188] The crude product (purified by column chromatography on silica(CH₂Cl₂-ethyl acetate-MeOH =1:1:0.06)) was dissolved in 10 % methanolic HCl (1 mL) and the solution was concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting solid was recrystallized from EtOH-diisopropyl ether to give the title compound (0.053 g).

mp: 205-208°C (decomp.).
55 ¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) δ 8.87-8.91 (m, 4H), 8.33 (s, 1H), 8.22 (br. d, 2H), 7.97 (br. d, 2H), 4.03 (q, J= 7 Hz, 2H), 3.06 (t, J= 8 Hz, 2H), 2.82 (t, J= 8 Hz, 2H), 1.13 (t, J= 7 Hz, 3H).
Anal. Calcd. for C₁₉H₁₈N₂O₂S 2HCl 0.75H₂O: C, 53.71 H, 5.10; N, 6.59. Found: C, 53.66; H, 5.26; N, 6.49.

Example 52N-Methyl-(2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophen-3-yl)carboxamide5 N-Methyl-(2,5-dichlorothiophen-3-yl)carboxamide

[0189] To a stirred solution of 2,5-dichloro-3-thienoyl chloride (commercially available from Maybridge Chemical Co. Ltd. 1.07 g, 5 mM) in CH_2Cl_2 (5 mL) was added 40 % aqueous solution of methylamine (1 mL) at room temperature. After stirring overnight, the mixture was poured into CH_2Cl_2 (50 mL). The whole was washed with water (40 mL), brine (40 mL), dried over MgSO_4 , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting solid was triturated with Et_2O -hexane to give the subtitle compound (0.54 g, 51 % yield).

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 7.22 (s, 2H), 3.00 (s, 3H), 2.98 (s, 3H).

N-Methyl-(5-chloro-2-(4-pyridyl)thiophen-3-yl)carboxamide

15 [0190] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using N-methyl-(2,5-dichlorothiophen-3-yl)carboxamide instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

mp : 174-177 °C

MS (ESI) m/z : 253 (M + H)⁺

20 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 8.68-8.62 (m, 2H), 7.39-7.33 (m, 2H), 7.15 (s, 1H), 5.53 (br.s, 1H), 2.85 (d, $J = 4.9$ Hz, 3H).
Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_9\text{ClN}_2\text{OS}$; C, 52.28; H, 3.59; N, 11.08. Found; C, 52.14; H, 3.72; N, 10.93.

N-Methyl-(2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophen-3-yl)carboxamide

25 [0191] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using N-methyl-(5-chloro-2-(4-pyridyl)thiophen-3-yl)carboxamide instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

mp : 197-199 °C

MS (ESI) m/z : 296 (M + H)⁺, 294 (M - H)⁺

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 8.72-8.63 (m, 4H), 7.71 (s, 1H), 7.49-7.44 (m, 4H), 5.60 (br.s, 1H), 2.90 (d, $J = 4.9$ Hz, 3H).

30 Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{13}\text{N}_3\text{OS}$ 0.4 H_2O ; C, 63.51; H, 4.60; N, 13.89. Found; C, 63.73; H, 4.48; N, 13.78.

Example 533-(2-Fluorophenyl)-1-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one35 1-Chloro-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one (step 1)

[0192] To a stirred solution of 1,3-dichloro-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one (250 mg, 1.21 mmol) in DME (7.5 mL) was added 2-fluorobenzeneboronic acid (177 mg, 1.27 mmol), saturated aqueous NaHCO_3 solution (2.5 mL) and bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II)chloride (100 mg, 0.14 mmol) at room temperature under nitrogen. The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 8 hours. The whole was extracted with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 2), and the combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO_4 , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane-ethyl acetate (10:1) to provide the subtitle compound (118 mg, 37 % yield).

45 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 8.21-8.14 (m, 1H), 7.39-7.10 (m, 3H), 3.07-2.80 (m, 4H).

3-(2-Fluorophenyl)-1-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one (step 2)

[0193] To a stirred solution of 1-chloro-3-(2-fluorophenyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one (118 mg, 0.443 mmol) in DME (7.5 mL) was added 4-pyridineboronic acid (130 mg, 1.06 mmol), saturated aqueous NaHCO_3 solution (2.5 mL) and bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II)chloride (100 mg, 0.14 mmol) at room temperature under nitrogen. The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 20 hours. The whole was extracted with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 2), and the combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO_4 , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane-ethyl acetate (1:1) to provide the title product (125 mg, 91 % yield).

55 mp: 133-135°C.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 8.66 (dd, $J = 4.6, 1.6$ Hz, 2H), 8.15 (dt, $J = 7.7, 1.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.71-7.16 (m, 5H), 3.28-3.11 (m, 4H).

Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{12}\text{FNOS}$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 69.08; H, 4.36; N, 4.33. Found: C, 69.28; H, 4.35; N, 3.94.

Example 54**1-Chloro-3-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one**

5 [0194] The title compound was prepared according to the method of Example 53 using 4-pyridineboronic acid instead of 2-fluorobenzeneboronic acid in step 1.

mp: 163-165°C.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 8.67 (dd, $J = 4.5, 1.6$ Hz, 2H), 7.86 (dd, $J = 4.5, 1.6$ Hz, 2H), 3.12-3.06 (m, 2H), 2.97-2.91 (m, 2H).

Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{12}\text{H}_8\text{ClNO}$ 0.1ethyl acetate: C, 57.61 H, 3.43; N, 5.42. Found: C, 57.96; H, 3.66; N, 5.16.

10

Example 55**O-Acetyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene-3-carbaldehyde oxime**

15 [0195] To a stirred solution of 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene-3-carbaldehyde oxime (0.145 g) in CH_2Cl_2 (3 mL) was added acetic anhydride (0.3 mL). The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 2 hours. Acetic anhydride (1.0 mL) was additionally added to the reaction mixture, and the mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 2 hours. After cooling, the reaction mixture was poured into saturated aqueous NaHCO_3 solution (10 mL), and partitioned. The aqueous layer was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (20 mL x 1), the combined organic layers washed with brine, dried over MgSO_4 , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate- CH_2Cl_2 -methanol (1:1:0.1) to give the solid, which was recrystallized from isopropyl alcohol-isopropyl ether to give title compound (0.085 g).

mp: 124-125°C.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 8.71-8.75 (m, 4H), 8.38 (s, 1H), 7.34-7.41 (m, 4H), 2.60 (s, 3H), 2.23 (s, 3H).

25 Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{15}\text{N}_3\text{O}_2\text{S}$: C, 64.08 H, 4.48; N, 12.45. Found: C, 63.94; H, 4.26; N, 12.47.

Example 56**3-Acetyl-2-(2-fluorophenoxy)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene**

30

3-Acetyl-5-chloro-2-(2-fluorophenoxy)thiophene

[0196] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 42 using 2-fluorophenol instead of phenol.

35 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 7.35-6.80 (m, 5H), 2.54 (d, $J = 0.5$ Hz, 3H).

3-Acetyl-2-(2-fluorophenoxy)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene

[0197] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 3-acetyl-5-chloro-2-(2-fluorophenoxy)thiophene instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

mp: 93-96°C

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 8.56-8.52 (m, 2H), 7.71 (s, 1H), 7.39-7.20 (m, 6H), 2.64 (s, 3H).

MS (ESI) m/z : 314 ($\text{M}+\text{H})^+$

Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{12}\text{NO}_2\text{FS}$: C, 65.16 H, 3.86; N, 4.47. Found: C, 64.91; H, 3.91; N, 4.35.

45

Example 57**3-Acetyl-2-(2,5-difluorophenoxy)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene**

50

3-Acetyl-5-chloro-2-(2,5-difluorophenoxy)thiophene

[0198] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 42 using 2,5-difluorophenol instead of phenol.

55 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 7.27-6.90 (m, 4H), 2.50 (d, $J = 0.8$ Hz, 3H).

3-Acetyl-2-(2,5-difluorophenoxy)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene

[0199] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 3-acetyl-5-chloro-2-(2,5-di-

fluorophenoxy)thiophene instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

mp: 119-121°C

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 8.60-8.53 (m, 2H), 7.71 (s, 1H), 7.34-7.21 (m, 3H), 7.10-7.00 (m, 2H), 2.60 (s, 3H).

MS (ESI) m/z: 332 ($M+\text{H}^+$)⁺

Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{11}\text{NO}_2\text{F}_2\text{S}$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 61.29 H, 3.39; N, 4.20. Found: C, 61.12; H, 3.63; N, 3.87.

5

Example 58

3-(4-Fluorophenyl)-1-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one

10

1-Chloro-3-(4-fluorophenyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one

[0200] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 53 using 4-fluorobenzeneboronic acid instead of 2-fluorobenzeneboronic acid in step 1.

15

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 7.98-7.90 (m, 2H), 7.13-7.06 (m, 2H), 3.07-2.86 (m, 4H).

3-(4-Fluorophenyl)-1-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one

20

[0201] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 1-chloro-3-(4-fluorophenyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

mp: 193-195°C.
 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 8.66 (dd, $J=4.6, 1.6$ Hz, 2H), 8.10-8.05 (m, 2H), 7.43 (dd, $J=4.6, 1.6$ Hz, 2H), 7.14 (t, $J=8.6$ Hz, 2H), 3.26-3.11 (m, 4H).

Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{12}\text{FNOS}$ 0.3 H_2O : C, 68.69 H, 4.03; N, 4.45. Found: C, 68.34; H, 4.12; N, 4.09.

25

Example 59

2,5-Di(4-pyridyl)-3-thiophenecarboxamide

30

[0202] A mixture of 3-cyano-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene (40 mg, 0.152 mmol), potassium hydroxide (25 mg, 0.446 mmol) in 2-methyl-2-propanol (2 mL) was heated at reflux temperature for 2 hours. After cooling, the mixture was poured into water. The precipitates were collected by filtration, and dried under reduced pressure to give the title compound (30 mg, 70 % yield).

mp: 240-242°C.
 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (DMSO-d_6) δ 8.63 (d, $J=5.1$ Hz, 4H), 8.02 (s, 1H), 7.91 (s, 1H), 7.68 (dd, $J=4.6, 1.6$ Hz, 2H), 7.58 (s, 1H), 7.55 (dd, $J=4.6, 1.6$ Hz, 2H).

Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{11}\text{N}_3\text{OS}$ 0.75 H_2O : C, 61.10 H, 4.27; N, 14.25. Found: C, 61.46; H, 4.45; N, 14.41.

Example 60

40

3-(Isopropoxycarbonyl)-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene

3-(Isopropoxycarbonyl)-2,5-dichlorothiophene

45

[0203] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 52 using 2-propanol instead of methylamine in step 1.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 7.18 (s, 1H), 5.24-5.13 (m, 1H), 1.34 (d, $J=6.3$ Hz, 6H).

3-(Isopropoxycarbonyl)-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene

50

[0204] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 3-(isopropoxycarbonyl)-2,5-dichlorothiophene instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

mp : 139-142 °C

MS (ESI) m/z : 325 ($M + \text{H}^+$)⁺

55
 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 8.71-8.64 (m, 4H), 7.92 (s, 1H), 7.51-7.47 (m, 2H), 7.46-7.42 (m, 2H), 5.19-5.07 (m, 1H), 1.21 (d, $J=6.3$ Hz, 6H).

Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{16}\text{N}_2\text{O}_2\text{S}$ 0.2 H_2O : C, 65.91; H, 5.04; N, 8.54. Found: C, 65.94; H, 5.23; N, 8.38.

Example 61**O-Methyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene-3-carbaldehyde oxime dihydrochloride**

[0205] A mixture of 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene-3-carbaldehyde (0.15 g), methoxylamine hydrochloride (0.054 g), pyridine (0.2 mL), and MeOH (5 mL) was heated at reflux temperature for 8 hours. After cooling, volatiles (0.054 g), pyridine (0.2 mL), and MeOH (5 mL) was heated at reflux temperature for 8 hours. After cooling, volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residue was dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 (500 mL) and the whole washed with water, dried over MgSO_4 , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was dissolved in 10 % methanolic HCl and the solution was concentrated *in vacuo* again. The resulting solid was recrystallized with EtOH-diisopropyl ether to provide the title compound (0.091 g) as a mixture of E- and Z-form (3:5:1).

mp: 136-139°C.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (DMSO-d_6) δ : 8.8-8.9 (m, 4H), 8.30 (s, 1H), 7.9-8.05 (m, 4H), 3.89 (s, 2.33H), 3.73 (s, 0.67H), 2.52 (s, 2.33H), 2.34 (s, 0.67 H).

Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{15}\text{N}_3\text{OS} \cdot 2\text{HCl} \cdot 2.3\text{H}_2\text{O}$: C, 48.19 H, 5.14; N, 9.92. Found: C, 48.38; H, 5.21; N, 9.95.

Example 62**3-Acetyl-2-(4-fluorophenoxy)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene****3-Acetyl-5-chloro-2-(4-fluorophenoxy)thiophene**

[0206] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 42 using 4-fluorophenol instead of phenol.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 7.20-7.10 (m, 4H), 7.09 (s, 1H), 2.49 (s, 3H).

3-Acetyl-2-(2-fluorophenoxy)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene

[0207] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 3-acetyl-5-chloro-2-(4-fluorophenoxy)thiophene instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

mp: 147-149°C
 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 8.55 (dd, $J=4.6$ and 1.6 Hz, 2H), 7.71 (s, 1H), 7.32-7.12 (m, 6H), 2.59 (s, 3H).

MS (ESI) m/z : 314 ($\text{M}+\text{H})^+$
Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{12}\text{NO}_2\text{FS}$: C, 65.16 H, 3.86; N, 4.47. Found: C, 64.98; H, 4.10; N, 4.40.

Example 63**1-(4-Pyridyl)-3-(3-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one****1-Chloro-3-(3-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one**

[0208] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 53 using 3-pyridineboronic acid instead of 2-fluorobenzeneboronic acid in step 1.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 8.99 (d, $J=2.3$ Hz, 1H), 8.59 (d, $J=4.9$ Hz, 1H), 8.41 (d, $J=8.1$ Hz, 1H), 7.35 (dd, $J=8.1$, 4.9 Hz, 1H), 3.08-2.88 (m, 4H).

1-(4-Pyridyl)-3-(3-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one

[0209] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 1-chloro-3-(3-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

mp: 214-216°C.
 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 9.12 (d, $J=2.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.68 (dd, $J=4.6$, 1.6 Hz, 2H), 8.63 (dd, $J=4.8$, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 8.56-8.52 (m, 1H), 7.46 (dd, $J=4.6$, 1.6 Hz, 2H), 7.41 (dd, $J=7.9$, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 3.30-3.14 (m, 4H).
Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{12}\text{N}_2\text{OS} \cdot 0.1\text{H}_2\text{O}$: C, 69.41 H, 4.18; N, 9.52. Found: C, 69.17; H, 4.46; N, 9.28.

Example 643-Difluoromethyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene

- 5 [0210] To a stirred solution of diethylaminosulfer trifluoride (DAST, 0.7 g) in CH_2Cl_2 (5 mL) was added 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene-3-carbaldehyde (0.122 g) at 0°C under nitrogen. The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The reaction mixture was poured into ice water and the whole was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (30 mL x 1). The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO_4 , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was re-purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate- CH_2Cl_2 -MeOH (1:1:0.02) to give the solid, which was recrystallized from diisopropenol-diisopropyl ether to provide the title compound (0.032 g).
- 10 mp: 132.5-132.7°C.
 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 8.69-8.74 (m, 4H), 7.35-7.39 (m, 4H), 6.63 (t, $J = 54\text{Hz}$, 1H), 2.49 (s, 3H).
Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{16}\text{F}_2\text{N}_2\text{S}$: C, 63.56; H, 4.00; N, 9.27. Found: C, 63.32; H, 4.39; N, 9.21.

Example 652,5-Di(4-pyridyl)-3-fluoromethyl-4-methylthiophene

- 15 [0211] To a stirred solution of 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene-3-carbaldehyde (0.145 g) in methanol (10 mL) was added sodium borohydride (0.11 g) at 0°C. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. Phosphate buffer was added to the reaction mixture and MeOH was removed by evaporation. The residue was extracted with ethyl acetate (30 mL x 2). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO_4 , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate- CH_2Cl_2 -MeOH (1:1:0.04) to give the subtitle compound (0.170 g).
 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 8.66-8.70 (m, 4H), 7.49-7.51 (m, 2H), 7.38-7.40 (m, 2H), 4.67 (s, 2H), 2.45 (s, 3H).

2,5-Di(4-pyridyl)-3-fluoromethyl-4-methylthiophene

- 20 [0212] To a stirred solution of diethylaminosulfer trifluoride (DAST, 0.06 mL) in CH_2Cl_2 (5 mL) was added 3-hydroxymethyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene (0.144 g) at 0°C under nitrogen. The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. DAST (0.06 mL) was additionally added to the reaction mixture, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was poured into ice-water and the whole was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (50 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO_4 , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate- CH_2Cl_2 (1:1). The resulting solid was recrystallized from diisopropenol-diisopropyl ether to give the title compound (0.056 g).
mp: 148-148.5°C.
 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 8.68-8.73 (m, 4H), 7.43-7.45 (m, 2H), 7.38-7.41 (m, 2H), 5.33 (d, $J = 49\text{Hz}$, 2H), 2.44 (d, $J = 1\text{Hz}$, 3H).
Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{13}\text{N}_2\text{FS}$: C, 67.58; H, 4.61; N, 9.85. Found: C, 67.47; H, 4.70; N, 9.63.

Example 661-(4-Pyridyl)-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one

- 45 [0213] The subtitle compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 53 using 4-(trifluoromethyl)benzeneboronic acid instead of 2-fluorobenzeneboronic acid in step 1.
 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 8.06 (d, $J = 8.1\text{ Hz}$, 2H), 7.66 (d, $J = 8.1\text{ Hz}$, 2H), 3.11-2.89 (m, 4H).
- 50 [0214] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 1-chloro-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.
mp: 158-160°C.
 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 8.66 (d, $J = 4.6\text{ Hz}$, 2H), 8.16 (d, $J = 8.1\text{ Hz}$, 2H), 7.67 (d, $J = 8.1\text{ Hz}$, 2H), 7.42 (d, $J = 4.6\text{ Hz}$, 2H), 3.24-3.09 (m, 4H).

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{19}H_{12}F_3NOS$: C, 63.50 H, 3.37; N, 3.90. Found: C, 63.18; H, 3.64; N, 3.88.

Example 67

1-(4-Fluorophenyl)-3-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one

[0215] To a stirred solution of 1-chloro-3-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one (70 mg, 0.28 mmol) in DME (4 mL) was added 4-fluorobenzeneboronic acid (100 mg, 0.71 mmol), saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ solution (2 mL) and bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II)chloride (200 mg, 0.28 mmol) at room temperature under nitrogen. The mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 8 hours. The whole was extracted with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 2), and the combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane-ethyl acetate (1:1) to provide the title product (20 mg, 23 % yield).

mp: 155-157°C.

1H -NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 8.67 (d, $J = 6.1$ Hz, 2H), 7.98 (d, $J = 6.1$ Hz, 2H), 7.55 (dd, $J = 8.7, 5.1$ Hz, 2H), 7.16 (t, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 2H), 3.19-3.09 (m, 4H).

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{18}H_{12}FNOS$ 0.25hexane 0.5 H_2O : C, 68.90 H, 4.89; N, 4.12. Found: C, 69.21; H, 4.79; N, 3.79.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{18}H_{12}FNOS$ 0.25hexane 0.5 H_2O : C, 68.90 H, 4.89; N, 4.12. Found: C, 69.21; H, 4.79; N, 3.79.

Example 68

3-(N-Benzyl-N-methylamino)-1-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one

3-(N-Benzyl-N-methylamino)-1-chloro-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one

[0216] A mixture of 1,3-dichloro-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one (250 mg, 1.21 mmol) in *N*-benzyl-methylamine (2 mL) was heated at 120°C for 1 hour. After cooling, water (10 mL) was added to the mixture. The whole was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (20 mL x 2), and the combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with hexane-ethyl acetate (10:1) to provide the subtitle compound (259 mg, 74 % yield).

1H -NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 7.36-7.21 (m, 5H), 5.05 (s, 2H), 3.04 (s, 3H), 2.93-2.69 (m, 4H).

3-(N-Benzyl-N-methylamino)-1-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one

[0217] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 3-(*N*-benzyl-*N*-methylamino)-1-chloro-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.

mp: 145-147°C.
 1H -NMR ($CDCl_3$) δ 8.48 (dd, $J = 4.6, 1.6$ Hz, 2H), 7.37-7.22 (m, 5H), 7.19 (dd, $J = 4.6, 1.6$ Hz, 2H), 5.20 (s, 2H), 3.16 (s, 3H), 3.11-2.95 (m, 4H).

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{18}N_2OS$ 0.1 H_2O : C, 71.44 H, 5.46; N, 8.33. Found: C, 71.33; H, 5.52; N, 8.17.

Anal

amine (0.16 g) in CH_2Cl_2 (15 mL) was added trifluoroacetic acid (0.5 mL) and the mixture was stirred for 2 hours at room temperature. Trifluoroacetic acid (3 mL) was additionally added to the reaction mixture, and stirred for 2 hours. Saturated aqueous NaHCO_3 solution was added to the reaction mixture and the whole was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (100 mL x 2). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO_4 , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate- CH_2Cl_2 (1:1). The crude product was dissolved in 10 % methanolic HCl (1 mL) and the volatiles were removed by evaporation. The resulting solid was recrystallized from diisopropyl ether to give the title compound (0.031 g).

mp: 219-222°C. (decomp.)
 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (DMSO-d_6) δ 8.88-8.92 (m, 4H), 8.00 (d, $J=6.0$ Hz, 2H), 7.95 (d, $J=6.0$ Hz, 2H), 4.47 (s, 2H), 2.55 (s, 3H).
 Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{15}\text{N}_3\text{OS 3HCl H}_2\text{O}$: C, 45.24; H, 4.75; N, 9.89. Found: C, 45.33; H, 4.80; N, 9.96.

Example 70

3-[2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)3-thienyl]propionamide

[0220] To a stirred solution of oxalyl chloride (1 mL) in CH_2Cl_2 (2 mL) was added 3-(2,5-dichloro-3-thienyl)propanoic acid (0.15 g) in CH_2Cl_2 (3 mL) under nitrogen. The resulting mixture was heated at reflux temperature for 1 hour. After cooling, volatiles were removed by evaporation to give the corresponding acid chloride, which was used for next reaction without further purification.
 To a stirred solution of 1,1,1,3,3-hexamethyldisilazane (0.4 mL) in CH_2Cl_2 (3 mL) was added the acid chloride in CH_2Cl_2 (5 mL) under nitrogen and the mixture was stirred for 2 hours. MeOH (2 mL) was added to the reaction mixture and the whole was stirred for 5 minutes. The resulting mixture was washed with 2N HCl solution, brine, dried over MgSO_4 , and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate-methanol (100:1) to give the subtitle compound (0.115 g).
 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ : 6.70 (s, 1H), 5.36 (br, 2H), 2.88 (t, $J=8$ Hz, 2H), 2.46 (t, $J=8$ Hz, 2H).

3-[2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)3-thienyl]propionamide

[0221] The title compound was prepared according to the procedure of Example 15 using 3-(2,5-dichloro-3-thienyl)propionamide instead of 3-acetyl-2,5-dichloro-4-methylthiophene.
 mp: 196-196.5°C.
 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl_3) δ 8.67-8.70 (m, 2H), 8.60-8.63 (m, 2H), 7.40-7.48 (m, 5H), 5.34 (br, 2H), 3.13 (t, $J=8$ Hz, 2H), 2.56 (t, $J=8$ Hz, 2H).
 Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{15}\text{N}_3\text{OS}$: C, 66.00, H, 4.89; N, 13.58. Found: C, 65.78; H, 4.95; N, 13.54.
 [0222] In addition, the chemical structures of the compounds prepared in the above Working Examples are summarized in the following Table.

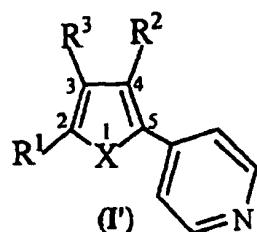
40

45

50

55

Table



15

Ex. #	X	R¹	R³	R²
20	1	O methyl	acetyl	methyl
	2	O -(CH ₂) ₃ -C(O)-		methyl
25	3	O phenyl	acetyl	methyl
	4	O methyl	acetamino	methyl
	5	O methyl	methylaminocarbonyl	methyl
30	6	O -(CH ₂) ₂ -C(CH ₃) ₂ -C(O)-		methyl
	7	O -C(CH ₃) ₂ -(CH ₂) ₂ -C(O)-		methyl
	8	O -(CH ₂) ₄ -C(O)-		methyl
35	9	O isobutyl	acetyl	methyl
	(hydrochloride)			
40	10	O -CH ₂ -CH(CH ₃)-O-C(O)-		methyl
	11	O -C(CH ₃) ₂ -(CH ₂) ₂ -C(O)-		ethyl
45	12	O -C(CH ₃) ₂ -(CH ₂) ₂ -C(O)-		phenyl
	13	S acetyl	4-pyridyl	methyl
	14	S acetyl	methyl	4-pyridyl
50	15	S 4-pyridyl	acetyl	methyl
	16	S -(CH ₂) ₃ -C(O)-		H
	17	S chloro	methyl	acetyl
	18	S methyl	acetyl	methyl
	19	S phenyl	acetyl	methyl
55	20	S -(CH ₂) ₃ -C(O)-		methyl

Ex. #	X	R ¹	R ³	R ²
5				
21	S	4-pyridyl	CH ₃ -CH(OH)-	methyl
22	S	4-pyridyl	-C(O)-(CH ₂) ₂ -	
23	S	4-pyridyl	CH ₃ O-C(O)-	H
10			acetyl	H
24	S	4-pyridyl	pyrrolidine-1-S(O ₂)-	H
25	S	4-pyridyl	ethyl	methyl
15			(dihydrochloride)	
26	S	4-pyridyl	acetyl	methyl
27	S	H	acetyl	methyl
20			(hydrochloride)	
28	S	4-methoxyphenyl	acetyl	methyl
29	S	4-pyridyl	cyano	H
25			(hydrochloride)	
30	S	4-chlorophenyl	acetyl	methyl
31	S	4-trifluorophenyl	acetyl	methyl
30			(hydrochloride)	
32	S	4-fluorophenyl	acetyl	methyl
33	S	4-pyridyl	phenyl-C(O)-	H
35			(hydrochloride)	
34	S	4-pyridyl	H(O)C-	methyl
35	S	3-thienyl	acetyl	methyl
36	S	4-CH ₃ S-phenyl	acetyl	methyl
40			(hydrochloride)	
37	S	4-morpholino	acetyl	H
38	S	4-methylpiperazinyl	acetyl	H
39	S	4-pyridyl	HO-N=C-	methyl
45			(dihydrochloride)	
40	S	N-benzyl-	acetyl	H
50			(hydrochloride)	
41	S	N-methylamino		
42	S	4-pyridyl	-(CH ₂) ₂ -C(O)-	
		phenoxy	acetyl	H
55				
Ex. #	X	R ¹	R ³	R ²

			R^3	R^2
	Ex. #	X	R^1	
	43	S	$-S-C(\text{acetyl})=C(\text{CH}_3)-$	methyl
5	44	S	3-(4-fluorophenoxy)-	acetyl
			phenoxy	H
	45	S	chloro	$-(\text{CH}_2)_2-\text{C}(\text{O})-$
10	46	S	$\text{CH}_3-\text{S}(\text{O})_2-$	$-\text{C}(\text{O})-(\text{CH}_2)_3-$
	47	S	$\text{CH}_3\text{S}-$	$-\text{C}(\text{O})-(\text{CH}_2)_3-$
	48	S	4-pyridyl	$\text{CH}_3-\text{C}(\text{O})-(\text{CH}_2)_2-$
15	49	S	4-pyridyl	$(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{N}-\text{C}(\text{O})-(\text{CH}_2)_2-$
	50	S	1-piperidino	acetyl
	51	S	4-pyridyl	$\text{ethoxy}-\text{C}(\text{O})-(\text{CH}_2)_2-$
20			(dihydrochloride)	H
	52	S	4-pyridyl	$\text{methylamino}-\text{C}(\text{O})-$
				$-\text{C}(\text{O})-(\text{CH}_2)_2-$
	53	S	2-fluorophenyl	
25	54	S	chloro	$-(\text{CH}_2)_2-\text{C}(\text{O})-$
	55	S	4-pyridyl	$\text{CH}_3-\text{C}(\text{O})-\text{O}-\text{N}=\text{C}-$
	56	S	2-fluorophenoxy	acetyl
30	57	S	2,5-difluorophenoxy	acetyl
	58	S	4-fluorophenyl	$-\text{C}(\text{O})-(\text{CH}_2)_2-$
	59	S	4-pyridyl	$\text{H}_2\text{N}-\text{C}(\text{O})-$
35	60	S	4-pyridyl	$\text{isopropoxy}-\text{C}(\text{O})-$
	61	S	4-pyridyl	$\text{CH}_3\text{O}-\text{N}=\text{C}-$
			(dihydrochloride)	methyl
40	62	S	4-fluorophenoxy	acetyl
	63	S	3-pyridyl	$-\text{C}(\text{O})-(\text{CH}_2)_2-$
	64	S	4-pyridyl	difluoromethyl
45	65	S	4-pyridyl	fluoromethyl
	66	S	4-CF ₃ -phenyl	$-\text{C}(\text{O})-(\text{CH}_2)_2-$
	67	S	4-fluorophenyl	$-\text{C}(\text{O})-(\text{CH}_2)_2-$

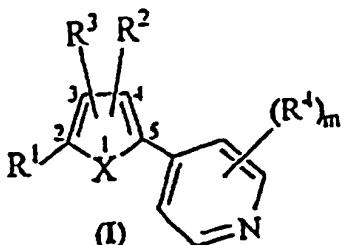
68	S	N-benzyl- N-methylamino	-C(O)-(CH ₂) ₂ -
5 69	S	4-pyridyl (trihydrochloride)	HO-NH-CH ₂ - methyl
10 70	S	4-pyridyl	H ₂ N-C(O)-(CH ₂) ₂ - H

15

Claims

1. A compound of the formula:

20



25

and its pharmaceutically effective salts, wherein

R¹ and R² are independently selected from the following:

30

(a) hydrogen, halo, R⁵-, R⁶-, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, hydroxy-R⁵-, R⁵-O-, R⁵-S-, hydroxy-R⁶-, R⁶-O-R⁵-, NH₂;

35

(b) Ar-, Ar-R⁵-, Ar-C₂₋₆ alkenyl, Ar-C₂₋₆ alkynyl, Ar-O-, Ar-O-Ar-, Ar-O-Ar-O-, Ar-O-R⁵-, Ar-R⁵-O-, Ar-S-, Ar-R⁵-S-, Ar-NH-, (Ar)₂-R⁵-, Ar-R⁵-NH-, Ar-R⁵-N(R⁵)- or (Ar)₂-N-;

40

(c) R⁵-C(O)-, -NO₂, cyano, NH₂-C(O)-, R⁵-NH-C(O)-, (R⁵)₂-N-C(O)-, Ar-C(O)-, (Ar-R⁵)₂-N-C(O)-, Ar-R⁵-C(O)-, Ar-NH-C(O)-, Ar-R⁵-NH-C(O)-, R⁵-S(O)₂- or R⁵-S(O)-; and

45

(d) R⁵-C(O)-NH-, Ar-C(O)-NH-, Ar-R⁵-C(O)-NH- or H₂N-C(O)-NH-;

50

wherein Ar is aryl or heteroaryl, wherein heteroaryl is unsaturated 5 to 6 membered heterocyclic groups containing 1 to 4 nitrogen atoms, unsaturated condensed heterocyclic group containing 1 to 5 nitrogen atoms, unsaturated 3 to 6-membered heteromonocyclic groups containing an oxygen atom, unsaturated 5 to 6 membered heteromonocyclic groups containing a sulfur atom, unsaturated 5 to 6 membered heteromonocyclic groups containing 1 to 2 oxygen atoms and 1 to 3 nitrogen atoms, unsaturated condensed heterocyclic groups containing 1 to 2 oxygen atoms and 1 to 3 nitrogen atoms, unsaturated 5 to 6 membered heteromonocyclic groups containing 1 to 2 sulfur atoms and 1 to 3 nitrogen atoms, unsaturated condensed heterocyclic groups containing 1 to 2 sulfur atoms and 1 to 3 nitrogen atoms and heterocyclic radicals fused with aryl radicals; containing 1 to 2 sulfur atoms and 1 to 3 nitrogen atoms and heterocyclic radicals fused with aryl radicals; which aryl or heteroaryl group may be optionally substituted with one or two substituents selected from C₁₋₄alkyl, halo-substituted C₁₋₄ alkyl, halo-substituted C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ alkylthio, nitro, hydroxy, amino and halo; and

55

wherein R⁵ is C₁₋₆ alkyl optionally substituted by up to four halogen atoms and R⁶ is C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl optionally substituted by up to four halogen atoms;

R³ is selected from the following:

- (e) R^6 , R^5 , cyano, formyl, $R^5-C(O)-$, $R^6-C(O)-$, C_{2-6} alkenyl-C(O)-, C_{2-6} alkynyl-C(O)-, $R^5-C(O)-R^5$, $R^6-C(O)-R^5$, $R^5-C(O)-R^6$, $R^6-C(O)-R^6$, C_{2-6} alkenyl-C(O)- R^5 , C_{2-6} alkynyl-C(O)- R^5 , $R^5-C(O)-C_{2-6}$ alke-
nylene-, $R^5-C(O)-C_{2-6}$ alkynylene-, $R^5-O-C(O)-R^5$, $R^6-O-C(O)-R^5$, $R^5-O-C(O)-C_{2-6}$ alkenylene-, $R^5-O-C(O)-C_{2-6}$ alkynylene-, $R^5-S-C(O)-$, $R^5-O-C(O)-$, $H_2N-C(O)-$, $H_2N-C(O)-R^5$, $R^5-NH-C(O)-$, $R^6-NH-C(O)-$, $(O)-C_{2-6}$ alkynylene-, $R^5-NH-C(O)-$, $R^6-NH-C(O)-R^5$, $(R^5)_2N-C(O)-$, $(R^5)_2N-C(O)-R^5$, $H_2N-C(O)-C_{2-6}$ alkenylene-, $R^5-NH-C(O)-C_{2-6}$ alkenylene-, $R^6-NH-C(O)-C_{2-6}$ alkenylene-, $(R^5)_2N-C(O)-C_{2-6}$ alkenylene-, R^5-O-R^5-O , R^5-O-R^5 , $HO-R^5$, R^5-O-R^6 , $HO-R^6$ or Cr;
(f) $R^5-C(O)-NH-$, $Ar-C(O)-NH-$, $Ar-R^5-C(O)-NH-$, $-NH_2$, R^5-NH- , $(R^5)_2N-$, R^6-NH_2 , R^5-NH-R^2 , R^5-NH-R^5 , R^6-NH-R^5 , R^5-NH-R^6 , $(R^5)_2N-R^5$, $H_2N-C(O)-NH-$, $R^5-NH-C(O)-NH-$, $(R^5)_2N-C(O)-NH-$, $Ar-NH-C(O)-R^6$, $NH-$, $(Ar)_2N-C(O)-NH-$, $HO-N=C(R^5)$, $HO-N=C-$, $HO-N=CH-R^5$, $HO-N=CH-R^6$, $R^5-C(O)-O-N=CH-$, $R^5O-N=CH$, $R^6O-N=CH$, $R^5O-N=C(R^5)$, $R^6O-N=C(R^5)$, $R^5O-N=C(R^6)$, $R^5O-N=CH-R^5$, $R^6O-N=CH-R^6$, $R^5O-N=CH-R^6$, $HO-NH-$, R^5O-NH- , $HO-N(R^5)$, $R^5O-N(R^5)$, $HO-NH-R^5$, $R^5O-NH-R^5$, $HO-N(R^5)-R^5$ or $R^5O-N(R^5)-R^5$;
(g) R^5-S , $Ar-S$, $R^5-S(O)-$, $R^5-NH-S(O)_2$, $R^5-S(O)_2$, $-S(O)_2NH_2$, $-S(O)NH_2$, $R^5-NH-S(O)-$, $Ar-S(O)-$, $Ar-S(O)_2$, C_{2-6} alkenyl-S(O)₂, C_{2-6} alkynyl-S(O)₂, $Ar-R^5-S(O)_2$, $Ar-NH-S(O)_2$, $Ar-R^5-NH-S(O)_2$, $Ar-NH-S(O)-$ or $Ar-R^5-NH-S(O)-$; and
(h) $Ar-C(O)-$, $Ar-R^5-C(O)-$, $Ar-C(O)-R^5$, $Ar-C(O)-R^6$, $Ar-C(O)-C_{2-6}$ alkenylene-, $Ar-R^5-C(O)-$, $Ar-R^5-C(O)-R^5$, $Ar-C(O)-C_{2-6}$ alkenylene-, $Ar-C_{2-6}$ alkynylene-C(O)-, $Ar-C_{2-6}$ alkynylene-C(O)-, $Ar-C_{2-6}$ alke-
 R^5 , $Ar-R^5-C(O)-C_{2-6}$ alkenylene-, $Ar-C_{2-6}$ alkynylene-C(O)- R^5 , $Ar-O-R^5-C(O)-$, $Ar-S-R^5-C(O)-$, $Ar-R^5-S-C(O)-$, $Ar-NH-C(O)-R^5$, $Ar-C_{2-6}$ alkynylene-C(O)- R^5 , $Ar-C_{2-6}$ alkenylene-C(O)- R^5 , $(Ar)_2-C_{2-6}$ alkynylene-C(O)-, $(Ar)_2-C_{2-6}$ alkenylene-C(O)-, $(Ar)_2-C_{2-6}$ alkynylene-C(O)-, $(Ar)_2-C_{2-6}$ alkenylene-C(O)-, $N-C(O)-$ or $(Ar)_2-R^5-NH-C(O)-$;

wherein Ar, R⁵ and R⁶ are as defined above; or
 two of R¹, R² and R³ together form a group of the formula -A¹-B¹-A²- or -A¹-B¹-A³-B²-A²- which, together with the carbon atoms to which A¹ and A² are attached, defines a ring having 4 to 8 ring atoms, the ring optionally being substituted with acetyl, -C(O)-OH, -C(O)-NH₂, -C(O)-OR⁵, -C(O)-NHR⁵, hydroxy, R⁵-, C₁₋₈ alkoxy, R⁵-NH-, R⁶-NH-, (R⁵)₂N-, piperidino, piperazino, pyrrolidino or Ar, wherein A¹ and A² are independently a direct bond or C₁₋₆ alkylene and A³ is C₁₋₄ alkylene and B¹ and B² are independently a direct bond, O, S, S(O), S(O)₂, C(O) or NR⁵;
 R⁴ is selected from the following:

- (i) - hydrogen, halo, R^5 -; hydroxy- R^5 -or R^5-O-R^5 -; and
 (ii) $R^5-C(O)-$, $R^5-O-C(O)-$ or $R^5-NH-C(O)-$; or

two of R⁴ which are attached to adjacent carbon atoms on the pyridine ring complete a fused benzene ring, the benzene ring being optionally substituted with one or two substituents selected from C₁₋₄alkyl, halo-substituted C₁₋₄ alkyl, halo-substituted C₁₋₄ alkoxy, nitro, hydroxy, amino and halo;

wherein R⁵ is as defined above;

X ss O, S, S(O) or S(O)₂;

m is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; and

the nitrogen atom of the pyridyl ring attached to the 5-position of the furan or the thiophene ring is optionally replaced by a N oxide group.

With the proviso that:

when R¹ is Ar where Ar is 4-pyridyl, R² is hydrogen, X is S and m is O, then R³ is not
 a. 4-bromo-4-pyridyl

- 50 Ar where Ar is 4-pyridyl.

55 2. A compound according to Claim 1, wherein the heterocyclic is selected from piperidino, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, pyrrolidinyl, imidazolidinyl and morpholino; and the aryl or heteroaryl is selected from phenyl, naphthyl, pyridyl, quinolyl, thiienyl, furyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl, benzothienyl and benzofuryl.

3. A compound according to Claim 2, wherein R¹ is selected from group (a), (b) and (c); R² is selected from group (a), (b) and (c); R³ is selected from group (c), (f), (g) and (h); and R⁴ is selected from group (i); or two of R¹, R² (a), (b) and (c); R³ together form a group of the formula -A¹-B¹-A²- or -A¹-B¹-A³-B²-A²-; X is O or S; and m is 0, 1 or 2.

4. A compound according to Claim 3, wherein R¹ is Ar-O-, Ar-O-Ar-O-, Ar-R⁵-N(R⁵)-, R⁵-S(O)₂-, R⁵-S(O)-, hydrogen, R⁵-S-, R⁵-O-, heterocyclic selected from piperidino, piperidinyl, piperazinyl and morpholino, the heterocyclic group being optionally substituted by one or two C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl or pyridyl, halo, R⁵-, R⁵-C(O)-or Ar optionally substituted with C₁₋₄ alkyl, hydroxy, nitro, C₁₋₄ alkylthio, halo-substituted C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy or halo; R² is hydrogen, 5
halo, R⁵-, Ar- or R⁵-C(O)-, wherein the aryl or heteroaryl ring of Ar is optionally substituted with C₁₋₄ alkyl, hydroxy, 10
halo, R⁵-, R⁵-C(O)-, Ar, R⁵-NH-C(O)-, R⁵-C(O)-NH-, cyano, formyl, R⁵-O-C(O)-R⁵-, R⁵-O-C(O)-, H₂N-nitro or halo; R³ is R⁵-, R⁵-C(O)-, Ar, R⁵-NH-C(O)-, R⁵-C(O)-NH-, cyano, formyl, R⁵-O-C(O)-R⁵-, R⁵-O-C(O)-, H₂N-15
C(O)-, H₂N-C(O)-R⁵, HO-N=CH-, R⁵O-N=CH-, R⁵-C(O)-O-N=CH-, HO-NH-R⁵-, Ar-C(O)- or Ar-S(O)₂-; R² and R³
are at the 4 and 3-positions of the furan or the thiophene ring, respectively; or two of R¹, R² and R³ together form 20
a group of the formula -A¹-B¹-A²- or -A¹-B¹-A³-B²-A²- which, together with the carbon atoms to which A¹ and A²
are attached, defines a ring having 5 to 7 ring atoms, the ring optionally being substituted with acetyl, hydroxy, 10
are attached, defines a ring having 5 to 7 ring atoms, the ring optionally being substituted with acetyl, hydroxy,
R⁵-, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, wherein A¹ and A² are independently a direct bond or C₁₋₆ alkylene and A³ is C₁₋₄ alkylene and
B¹ and B² are independently a direct bond, O, S, S(O) or C(O); and m is 0.
5. A compound according to Claim 4, wherein R¹ is fluoro, chloro, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkylthio, C₁₋₄ alkyl-C(O)-, phenoxy
optionally substituted with one or two fluorine atoms, piperidino, piperazinyl optionally substituted by C₁₋₄ alkyl,
morpholino, halophenoxyphenoxy, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-N(C₁₋₄ alkyl)-, C₁₋₄ alkyl-S(O)₂-, phenyl, pyridyl or thienyl,
wherein the phenyl, pyridyl or thienyl is optionally substituted with C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkylthio, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, hydroxy,
trifluoromethyl, fluoro or chloro; R² is hydrogen, chloro, fluoro, C₁₋₄ alkyl, phenyl, pyridyl or C₁₋₄ alkyl-C(O)-; R³ is
trifluoromethyl, fluoro-C₁₋₄ alkyl, difluoro-C₁₋₄ alkyl, cyano, C₁₋₄ alkyl-O-C(O)-C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkyl-O-C(O)-, H₂N-C(O)-,
C₁₋₄ alkyl, fluoro-C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkyl-NH-C(O)-, C₁₋₄ alkyl-C(O)-O-N=CH-, C₁₋₄ alkyl-O-N=CH-, HO-NH-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, HO-
H₂N-C(O)-C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkyl-NH-C(O)-, formyl, C₁₋₄ alkyl-C(O)-, phenyl, pyridyl, C₁₋₄ alkyl-NH-C(O)-or C₁₋₄ alkyl-C
N=C-, pyrrolyl-S(O)₂-, phenyl-C(O)-, formyl, C₁₋₄ alkyl-C(O)-, phenyl, pyridyl, C₁₋₄ alkyl-NH-C(O)-or C₁₋₄ alkyl-C
(O)-NH-; -A¹-B¹-A²- is C₁₋₆ alkylene-C(O)-C₁₋₆ alkylene, C₁₋₆ alkylene-C(O)- or -S-CH(acetyl)-C₁₋₄ alkylene; and
-A¹-B¹-A³-B²-A²- is C₁₋₆ alkylene-S-C(O)-.
6. A compound according to Claim 5, wherein R¹ is chloro, methyl, ethyl, phenyl, 4-pyridyl, isopropyl, isobutyl, acetyl,
hydrogen, 4-methoxyphenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 4-trifluorophenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, thienyl, 4-methylthiophenyl, mor-
pholino, 4-methylpiperazinyl, N-benzyl-N-methylamino, phenoxy, 3-(4-fluorophenoxy)-phenoxy, methyl-S(O)₂-,
methythio, piperidino, 2-fluorophenyl, 2-fluorophenoxy, 2,5-difluorophenoxy or 4-fluorophenoxy; R² is hydrogen,
methylthio, piperidino, 2-fluorophenyl, 2-fluorophenoxy, 2,5-difluorophenoxy or 4-fluorophenoxy; R³ is hydrogen, 30
methylthio, piperidino, 2-fluorophenyl, 2-fluorophenoxy, 2,5-difluorophenoxy or 4-fluorophenoxy; R² is hydrogen,
methylthio, piperidino, 2-fluorophenyl, 2-fluorophenoxy, 2,5-difluorophenoxy or 4-fluorophenoxy; R³ is methyl, ethyl, pyridyl, acetyl, propanoyl, acetamino, methylaminoc-
methyl, ethyl, acetyl, pyridyl or phenyl; ; R³ is methyl, ethyl, pyridyl, acetyl, propanoyl, acetamino, methylaminoc-
arbonyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, methoxycarbonyl, pyrrolidine-1-sulfonyl, cyano, phenyl-C(O)-, formyl, HO-N=C-, CH₃-C
(O)-(CH₂)₂-, (CH₃)₂N-C(O)-(CH₂)₂-, ethoxy-C(O)-(CH₂)₂-, methylamino-C(O)-, CH₃C(O)-O-N=CH-, H₂N-C(O)-,
(O)-(CH₂)₂-, (CH₃)₂N-C(O)-(CH₂)₂-, ethoxy-C(O)-(CH₂)₂-, methylamino-C(O)-, CH₃C(O)-O-N=CH-, H₂N-C(O)-,
-A¹-B¹-A²- is isopropoxy-C(O)-, CH₃O-N=CH-, difluoromethyl, fluoromethyl, HO-NH-CH₂- or H₂N-C(O)-(CH₂)₂-, -S-
selected form -(CH₂)₃-C(O)-, -(CH₂)₂-C(CH₃)₂-C(O)-, -C(CH₃)₂-(CH₂)₂-C(O)-, -(CH₂)₄-C(O)-, -(CH₂)₂-C(O)-, -S-
CH(acetyl)-CH(CH₃)- and -C(O)-(CH₂)₂-; and -A¹-B¹-A³-B²-A²- is -CH₂-CH(CH₃)-O-C(O)-.
7. A compound according to Claim 6, wherein R¹ is chloro, methyl, ethyl, phenyl, 4-pyridyl, isopropyl, isobutyl or
acetyl; R² is hydrogen, methyl, ethyl or acetyl; R³ is methyl, ethyl, pyridyl, acetyl or propanoyl; and -A¹-B¹-A²- is -
(CH₂)₂-C(O)- or -(CH₂)₃-C(O)-.
8. A compound according to Claim 1, being one of the following:
40
 3-acetyl-2,4-dimethyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan;
 3-methyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran;
 3-acetyl-4-methyl-2-phenyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan;
 3-acetoamino-2,4-dimethyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan;
 3-acetyl-4-methyl-2-phenyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan;
 2,4-dimethyl-3-methylaminocarbonyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan;
 4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-3,5,5-trimethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran;
 4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-3,7,7-trimethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran;
 3-methyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)cyclohepteno(b)furan;
 3-acetyl-2-isobutyl-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan hydrochloride;
 6,7-dihydro-3,6-dimethyl-2-(4-pyridyl)-furo[3,2-c]pyran-4-one;
 3-ethyl-7,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran;
 7,7-dimethyl-3-phenyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran;
 2-acetyl-4-methyl-3,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 2-acetyl-3-methyl-4,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 3-acetyl-4-methyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-benzo(b)thiophene;
 3-acetyl-5-chloro-4-methyl-2-(4-pyridyl)thiophene;

3-acetyl-2,4-dimethyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 3-acetyl-4-methyl-2-phenyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 3-methyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzothiophene;
 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-3-(1-hydroxyethyl)-4-methylthiophene;
 5 1,3-di(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophen-4-one;
 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-3-methoxycarbonylthiophene;
 3-acetyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-3-(pyrrolidine-1-sulfonyl)thiophene;
 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-3-ethyl-4-methylthiophene dihydrochloride;
 10 4-acetyl-3-methyl-2-(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 3-acetyl-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene hydrochloride;
 3-cyano-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 3-acetyl-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene hydrochloride;
 3-acetyl-4-methyl-2-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene hydrochloride;
 15 3-acetyl-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 3-benzoyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene-3-carbaldehyde;
 3-acetyl-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)-2-(3-thienyl)thiophene;
 3-acetyl-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)-2-(4-methylthiophenyl)thiophene;
 20 3-acetyl-2-(4-morpholino)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 3-acetyl-2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene-3-carbaldehyde oxime dihydrochloride;
 3-acetyl-2-(N-benzyl-N-methylamino)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene hydrochloride;
 3-acetyl-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo(c)thiophen-4-one;
 25 3-acetyl-2-phenoxy-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 2-acetyl-3,4-dimethyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thieno[2,3 -b]thiophene;
 3-acetyl-2-(3-(4-fluorophenoxy)phenoxy)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene hydrochloride;
 1-chloro-3-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo(c)thiophen-4-one;
 30 3-methanesulfonyl-1-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo(c)thiophen-4-one;
 3-methylthio-1-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo(c)thiophen-4-one;
 [2,5-di(4-pyridyl)3-thienyl]butan-3-one;
 N,N-dimethyl-3-[2,5-di(4-pyridyl)3-thienyl]propionamide;
 35 3-acetyl-2-(1-piperidino)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 ethyl 3-[2,5-di(4-pyridyl)3-thienyl]propionate dihydrochloride;
 N-methyl-[2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophen-3-yl]carboxamide;
 3-(2-fluorophenyl)-1-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one;
 1-chloro-3-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one;
 O-acethyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene-3-carbaldehyde oxime;
 40 3-acetyl-2-(2-fluorophenoxy)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 3-acetyl-2-(2,5-difluorophenoxy)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 3-(4-fluorophenyl)-1-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one;
 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-3-thiophenecarboxamide;
 45 3-(isopropylxycarbonyl)-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 3-(acetyl-2-(4-fluorophenoxy)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 1-(4-pyridyl)-3-(3-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one;
 3-difluoromethyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene;
 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-3-fluoromethyl-4-methylthiophene;
 50 1-(4-pyridyl)-3-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one;
 1-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one;
 3-(N-benzyl-N-methylamino)-1-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophene-4-one;
 [2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophen-3-yl]methylhydroxylamine trihydrochloride; and
 3-[2,5-di(4-pyridyl)3-thienyl]propionamide.

55 9. A compound according to Claim 8, being one of the following:

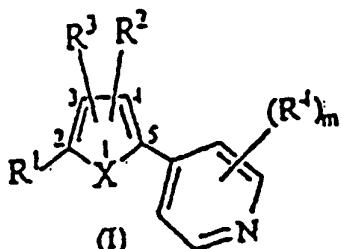
3-acetyl-2,4-dimethyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan;
 3-methyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran;

4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-3,7,7-trimethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran;
 3-ethyl-7,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran;
 3-acetyl-4-methyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 1,3-di(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophen-4-one;
 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-3-methoxycarbonylthiophene;
 3-acetyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-3-ethyl-4-methylthiophene dihydrochloride;
 3-acetyl-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene hydrochloride;
 3-acetyl-4-methyl-2-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene hydrochloride;
 3-acetyl-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 3-benzoyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene-3-carbaldehyde;
 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene-3-carbaldehyde oxime dihydrochloride;
 1,3-di(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo(c)thiophen-4-one;
 3-methylthio-1-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo(c)thiophen-4-one;
 [2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)3-thienyl]butan-3-one;
 [N,N-dimethyl-3-[2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)3-thienyl]propionamide;
 O-acetyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene-3-carbaldehyde oxime;
 3-(isopropoxy carbonyl)-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophene;
 3-(difluoromethyl)-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophene;
 2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-3-fluoromethyl-4-methylthiophene;
 [2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophen-3-yl]methylhydroxylamine trihydrochloride; and
 3-[2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)3-thienyl]propionamide.

- 25 10. A pharmaceutical composition for the treatment of a cytokine-mediated or CAM-mediated disorder or condition in a mammal, which comprises an amount of the compound of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically effective salt thereof, that is effective in treating such disorder or condition, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
- 30 11. A pharmaceutical composition for the treatment of a disorder or condition selected from AIDS, ARC, arthritis, asthma, bone resorption disease, cachexia, cardiovascular disease, cerebral malaria, Crohn's disease, diabetes, fever or myalgia due to infection, gout, graft versus host reaction, inflammation of organs, inflammatory bowel disease, keloid formation, psoriasis, pulmonary inflammatory disease, respiratory distress syndrome, reperfusion injury, rhinitis, scar tissue formation, sepsis, septic shock, silicosis, toxic shock syndrome, transplant rejection, injury, rhinitis, scar tissue formation, sepsis, septic shock, silicosis, toxic shock syndrome, transplant rejection, ulcerative colitis, rheumatoid arthritis, osteo arthritis, atherosclerosis, cancer, obesity, allergy, skin diseased, topical inflammatory disease states, viral infection and thrombosis, in a mammal, comprising an amount of the compound of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically effective salt thereof, that is effective in treating such disorder or condition, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
- 40 12. A compound as claimed in claim 1 for use as a medicament.
13. The use of a compound as described in claim 1 in the preparation of a medicament for the treatment or prophylaxis of a cytokine mediated or CAM mediated disorder or condition in a mammal.
- 45 14. The use of a compound as claimed in claim 1 in the preparation of a medicament for the treatment or prophylaxis of a condition or disorder in a mammal selected from AIDS, ARC, arthritis, asthma, bone resorption disease, cachexia, cardiovascular disease, cerebral malaria, Crohn's disease, diabetes, fever or myalgia due to infection, gout, graft versus host reaction, inflammation of organs, inflammatory bowel disease, keloid formation, psoriasis, pulmonary inflammatory disease, respiratory distress syndrome, reperfusion injury, rhinitis, scar tissue formation, sepsis, septic shock, silicosis, toxic shock syndrome, transplant rejection, ulcerative colitis, rheumatoid arthritis, osteo arthritis, atherosclerosis, cancer, obesity, allergy, skin diseased, topical inflammatory disease states, viral infection and thrombosis.

55 **Patentansprüche**

1. Verbindung der Formel



und pharmazeutisch wirksame Salze davon, wobei R¹ und R² unabhängig ausgewählt sind aus folgenden Gruppen:

- (a) Wasserstoff, Halogen, R⁵-, R⁶-, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl-, C₂-C₆-Alkinyl-, Hydroxy-R⁵-, R⁵-O-, R⁵-S-, Hydroxy-R⁶-, R⁵-O-R⁵-, Mercapto-R⁵-, R⁵-S-R⁵-, -NH₂, R⁵-NH-, R⁶-NH-, (R⁵)₂-N- oder heterocyclische Reste, die gegebenenfalls mit einem oder zwei Substituenten substituiert sind ausgewählt aus C₁-C₄-Alkyl-, Phenyl- und Pyridinresten, mit dem Vorbehalt, dass R¹ nicht Wasserstoff oder NH₂ ist;

(b) Ar-, Ar-R⁵-, Ar-C₂-C₆-Alkenyl, Ar-C₂-C₆-Alkinyl, Ar-O-, Ar-O-Ar-, Ar-O-Ar-O-, Ar-O-R⁵-, Ar-R⁵-O-, Ar-S-, Ar-R⁵-S-, Ar-NH-, (Ar)₂-R⁵-, Ar-R⁵-NH-, Ar-R⁵-N(R⁵)- oder (Ar)₂-N-;

(c) R⁵-C(O)-, -NO₂-, Cyano, NH₂C(O)-, R⁵-NH-C(O)-, (R⁵)₂-N-C(O)-, Ar-C(O)-, (Ar-R⁵)₂-N-C(O)-, Ar-R⁵-C(O)-, Ar-NH-C(O)-, Ar-R⁵-NH-C(O)-, R⁵-S(O)₂- oder R⁵-S(O)- und

(d) R⁵-C(O)-NH-, Ar-C(O)-NH-, Ar-R⁵-C(O)-NH- oder H₂N-C(O)-NH-;

wobei Ar ein Aryl- oder Heteroarylrest ist, worin der Heteroarylrest ungesättigte 5- bis 6-gliedrige heterocyclische Gruppen mit 1 bis 4 Stickstoffatomen, ungesättigte kondensierte heterocyclische Gruppen mit 1 bis 5 Stickstoffatomen, ungesättigte 3- bis 6-gliedrige heteromonocyclische Gruppen mit einem Sauerstoffatom, ungesättigte 5- bis 6-gliedrige heteromonocyclische Gruppen mit einem Schwefelatom, ungesättigte 5- bis 6-gliedrige heteromonocyclische Gruppen mit 1 bis 2 Sauerstoffatomen und 1 bis 3 Stickstoffatomen, ungesättigte kondensierte heterocyclische Gruppen mit 1 bis 2 Sauerstoffatomen und 1 bis 3 Stickstoffatomen, ungesättigte 5- bis 6-gliedrige heteromonocyclische Gruppen mit 1 bis 2 Schwefelatomen und 1 bis 3 Stickstoffatomen, ungesättigte kondensierte heterocyclische Gruppen mit 1 bis 2 Schwefelatomen und 1 bis 3 Stickstoffatomen und heterocyclische mit Arylresten fusionierte Reste umfasst, wobei die Aryl- oder Heteroarylgruppen gegebenenfalls mit einem oder zwei Substituenten substituiert sein können, die ausgewählt sind aus C₁-C₄-Alkyl-, halogensubstituierten C₁-C₄-Alkyl-, halogensubstituierten C₁-C₄-Alkoxy-, C₁-C₄-Alkylothio-, Nitro-, Hydroxy-, Amino- und Halogenresten und worin R⁵ ein C₁-C₆-Alkylrest ist, der gegebenenfalls mit bis zu 4 Halogenatomen substituiert ist und R⁶ ein C₃-C₈-Cycloalkylrest ist, der gegebenenfalls mit bis zu 4 Halogenatomen substituiert ist;

B3 ausgewählt ist aus den folgenden Resten:

- (e) R⁶, R⁵, Cyano, Formyl, R⁵-C(O)-, R⁶-C(O)-, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl-C(O)-, C₂-C₆-Alkinyl-C(O)-, R⁵-C(O)-R⁵, R⁶-C(O)-R⁵, R⁵-C(O)-R⁶, R⁶C(O)-R⁶, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl-C(O)-R⁵, C₂-C₆-Alkinyl-C(O)-R⁵, R⁵-C(O)-C₂-R⁶-C(O)-R⁵, R⁵-C(O)-C₂-R⁶-C(O)-R⁵, R⁵-O-C(O)-R⁵, R⁶-O-C(O)-R⁵, R⁵-O-C(O)-C₂-C₆-Alkenyl-, R⁵-C(O)-C₂-C₆-Alkinyl-, R⁵-O-C(O)-R⁵, R⁶-O-C(O)-R⁵, R⁵-O-C(O)-C₂-C₆-Alkenyl-, R⁵-C(O)-C₂-C₆-Alkinyl-, R⁵-S-C(O)-, R⁵-O-C(O)-, H₂N-C(O)-, H₂N-C(O)-R⁵, R⁵-NH-C(O)-, len-, R⁵-O-C(O)-C₂-C₆-Alkenyl-, R⁵-S-C(O)-, R⁵-O-C(O)-, H₂N-C(O)-, H₂N-C(O)-R⁵, R⁵-NH-C(O)-, R⁶-NH-C(O)-, R⁵-NH-C(O)-, R⁶-NH-C(O)-R⁵, (R⁵)₂-N-C(O)-, (R⁵)₂-N-C(O)-R⁵, H₂N-C(O)-C₂-C₆-Alke-nylen-, R⁵-NH-C(O)-C₂-C₆-Alkenyl-, R⁶-NH-C(O)-C₂-C₆-Alkenyl-, (R⁵)₂-N-C(O)-C₂-C₆-Alkenylen-, R⁵-O-R⁵-O-, R⁵-O-R⁵, HO-R⁵, R⁵-O-R⁶, HO-R⁶- oder Ar; len-, R⁵-O-R⁵-O-, R⁵-O-R⁵, HO-R⁵, R⁵-O-R⁶, HO-R⁶- oder Ar;

(f) R⁵-C(O)-NH-, Ar-C(O)-NH-, Ar-R⁵-C(O)-NH-, -NH₂, R⁵-NH-, (R⁵)₂-N-, -R⁶-NH₂, -R⁵-NH₂, R⁵-NH-R⁵, R⁶-NH-R⁵, R⁵-NH-R⁶-, (R⁵)₂-N-R⁵, H₂N-C(O)-NH-, R⁵-NH-C(O)-NH-, (R⁵)₂-N-C(O)-NH-, Ar-NH-C(O)-NH-, (Ar)₂-N-C(O)-NH-, HO-N=C(R⁵)-, HO-N=C-, HO-N=CH-R⁵-, HO-N=CH-R⁶-, R⁵-C(O)-O-N=CH-, NH-, (Ar)₂-N-C(O)-NH-, HO-N=C(R⁵)-, R⁶O-N=C(R⁵)-, R⁵O-N=C(R⁵)-, R⁵O-N=C(R⁶)-, R⁵O-N=CH-R⁵, R⁶O-N=CH-R⁵O-N=CH-, R⁶O-N=CH-, R⁵O-N=C(R⁵)-, R⁵O-N=C(R⁶)-, R⁵O-N=CH-R⁵-, R⁵O-N-(R⁵)-, R⁵O-N(R⁵)-, HO-NH-R⁵-, R⁵O-NH-R⁵-, R⁵O-N=CH-R⁶-, R⁶O-N=CH-R⁶-, HO-NH-, R⁵O-NH-, HO-N-(R⁵)-, R⁵O-N(R⁵)-, HO-NH-R⁵-, R⁵O-NH-R⁵-, HO-N(R⁵)-R⁵-oder R⁵O-N(R⁵)-R⁵;

(g) R⁵-S-, Ar-S-, R⁵-S(O)-, R⁵-NH-S(O)₂-, R⁵-S(O)₂-, -S(O)₂NH₂, -S(O)NH₂, R⁵-NH-S(O)-, Ar-S(O)-, Ar-S(O)₂-, C₂-C₆-Alkenyl-S(O)₂-, C₂-C₆-Alkinyl-S(O)₂-, Ar-R⁵-S(O)₂-, Ar-NH-S(O)₂-, Ar-R⁵-NH-S(O)₂-, Ar-NH-S(O)- oder Ar-R⁵-NH-S(O)- und

(h) Ar-C(O)-, Ar-R⁵-C(O)-, Ar-C(O)-R⁵-, Ar-C(O)-R⁶-, Ar-C(O)-C₂-C₆-Alkenylen-, Ar-R⁵-C(O)-, Ar-R⁵-C(O)-R⁵-, Ar-R⁵-C(O)-C₂-C₆-Alkenylen-, Ar-C₂-C₆-Alkenylen-C(O)-, Ar-C₂-C₆-Alkinylen-C(O)-, Ar-C₂-C₆-Alkenylen-C(O)-R⁵-, Ar-C₂-C₆-Alkinylen-C(O)-R⁵-, Ar-O-R⁵-C(O)-, Ar-S-R⁵-C(O)-, Ar-R⁵-S-C(O)-, Ar-NH-Alkenylen-C(O)-R⁵-, Ar-C₂-C₆-Alkinylen-C(O)-R⁵-, (Ar)₂-C₂-C₆-Alkenylen-C(O)-, (Ar)₂-C₂-C₆-Alkinylen-C(O)-, (Ar)₂-R⁵-S-C(O)-, C(O)-, Ar-R⁵-NH-C(O)-, (Ar)₂-C₂-C₆-Alkenylen-C(O)-, (Ar)₂-C₂-C₆-Alkinylen-C(O)-, (Ar)₂-R⁵-NH-C(O)- oder (Ar)²-R⁵-NH-C(O)-;

5

15

- (i) Wasserstoff, Halogen, R⁵- oder R⁵-O-R⁵- und
 (ii) R⁵-C(O)-, R⁵-O-C(O)-, oder R⁵-NH-C(O)- oder

20 zwei der Reste R⁴, die an benachbarte Kohlenstoffatome am Pyridinring gebunden sind, einen fusionierten Benzolring vervollständigen, wobei der Benzolring gegebenenfalls mit einem oder zwei Substituenten substituiert ist, die ausgewählt sind aus C₁-C₄-Alkyl-, halogensubstituierten C₁-C₄-Alkyl-, halogensubstituierten C₁-C₄-Alkoxy-, Nitro-, Hydroxy-, Amino- und Halogenresten; wobei R⁵ wie oben definiert ist;

25

λ , 3, 5, 7(1), 12
m 0, 1, 2, 3 oder 4 ist und
das Stickstoffatom des Pyridylrings, das an Position 5 des Furan- oder Thiophenrings gebunden ist, gegebenfalls durch eine N-Oxidgruppe ersetzt ist,

20

nebenfalls durch eine Kette von Atomen verbindet, mit dem Vorbehalt, dass dann, wenn R^1 Ar ist, wobei Ar ein 4-Pyridylrest ist, R^2 Wasserstoff ist, X S ist und m 0 ist, dass dann R^3 nicht Ar ist, wenn Ar ein 4-Pyridylrest ist.

2. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, wobei der heterocyclische Rest ausgewählt ist aus Piperidino-, Piperidinyl-, Piperrazinyl-, Pyrrolidinyl-, Imidazolidinyl- und Morphinogruppen und der Aryl- oder Heteroarylrest ausgewählt ist aus Phenyl-, Naphthyl-, Pyridyl-, Chinolyl-, Thienyl-, Furyl-, Pyrrolyl-, Indolyl-, Benzothienyl- und Benzofurylgruppen.
 3. Verbindung nach Anspruch 2, wobei R¹ ausgewählt ist aus der Gruppe (a), (b) und (c); R² ausgewählt ist aus Gruppe (a), (b) und (c); R³ ausgewählt ist aus Gruppe (e), (f), (g) und (h) und R⁴ ausgewählt ist aus Gruppe (i), Gruppe (a), (b) und (c); R³ und R⁴ zusammen eine Gruppe der Formel -A¹-B¹-A²- oder A¹-B¹-A³-B²-A²- oder wobei zwei der Reste R¹, R² und R³ zusammen eine Gruppe der Formel -A¹-B¹-A²- oder A¹-B¹-A³-B²-A²- bilden; X O oder S ist und m 0, 1 oder 2 ist.
 4. Verbindung nach Anspruch 3, wobei R¹ Ar-O-, Ar-O-Ar-O-, Ar-R⁵-N(R⁵)-, R⁵-S(O)₂-, R⁵-S(O)-, Wasserstoff, R⁵-S-, R⁵-O-, eine heterocyclische Gruppe ausgewählt aus Piperidino, Piperidinyl, Piperazinyl und Morphinolo, wobei die heterocyclische Gruppe gegebenenfalls mit einem oder zwei C₁-C₄-Alkyl-, Phenyl- oder Pyridylgruppen substituiert ist, Halogen, R⁵-, R⁵-C(O)- oder Ar ist, das gegebenenfalls mit C₁-C₄-Alkyl-, Hydroxy-, Nitro-, C₁-C₄-Alkylthio-, halogensubstituierten C₁-C₄-Alkyl-, C₁-C₄-Alkoxy- oder Halogenresten substituiert ist; R² Wasserstoff, kylthio-, halogensubstituierten C₁-C₄-Alkyl-, C₁-C₄-Alkoxy- oder Halogenresten substituiert ist; R³ Wasserstoff, Halogen, R⁵-, Ar- oder R⁵-C(O)- ist, wobei der Aryl- oder Heteroarylring von Ar gegebenenfalls mit C₁-C₄-Alkyl-, Halogen, R⁵-, Ar- oder R⁵-C(O)- ist, wobei der Aryl- oder Heteroarylring von Ar gegebenenfalls mit C₁-C₄-Alkyl-, Hydroxy-, Nitro- oder Halogenresten substituiert ist; R³ R⁵-, R⁵-C(O)-, Ar, R⁵-NH-C(O)-, R⁵-C(O)-NH-, Cyano-, HO-Formyl, R⁵-O-C(O)-R⁵-, R⁵-O-C(O)-, H₂N-C(O)-, H₂N-C(O)-R⁵-, HO-N=CH-, R⁵O-N=CH-, R⁵-C(O)-O-N=CH-, HO-NH-R⁵-, Ar-C(O)- oder Ar-S(O)₂- ist; R² und R³ an den Positionen 4 und 3 des Furan- bzw. Thiophenringen sind oder NH-R⁵-, Ar-C(O)- oder Ar-S(O)₂- ist; R² und R³ zusammen eine Gruppe der Formel -A¹-B¹-A²- oder A¹-B¹-A³-B²-A²- bilden, die zwei der Reste R¹, R² und R³ zusammen eine Gruppe der Formel -A¹-B¹-A²- oder A¹-B¹-A³-B²-A²- bilden, die zusammen mit den Kohlenstoffatomen, an die A¹ und A² gebunden sind, einen Ring mit 5 bis 7 Ringatomen definieren, wobei der Ring gegebenenfalls mit Acetyl-, Hydroxy-, R⁵-, C₁-C₄-Alkoxyresten substituiert ist, wobei A¹ und A² unabhängig eine direkte Bindung oder einen C₁-C₆-Alkylenrest bedeuten und A³ ein C₁-C₄-Alkylenrest ist und B¹ und B² unabhängig eine direkte Bindung, O, S, S(O) oder C(O) bedeuten und m 0 ist.
 5. Verbindung nach Anspruch 4, wobei R¹ Fluor, Chlor, ein C₁-C₄-Alkyl-, C₁-C₄-Alkylthio-, C₁-C₄-Alkyl-C(O)-, Phenoxo-, der gegebenenfalls mit ein oder zwei Fluoratomen substituiert ist, Piperidino-, Piperazinyl-, der gegebenen-

falls mit C₁-C₄-Alkylresten substituiert ist, Morpholino-, Halogenphenoxyphenoxy-, Phenyl-C₁-C₄-alkyl-N(C₁-C₄-alkyl)-, C₁-C₄-Alkyl-S(O)₂, Phenyl-, Pyridyl- oder Thienylrest ist, wobei der Phenyl-, Pyridyl- oder Thienylrest gegebenenfalls mit C₁-C₄-Alkyl-, C₁-C₄-Alkylthio-, C₁-C₄-Alkoxy-, Hydroxy-, Trifluormethyl-, Fluor- oder Chlorresten substituiert sein kann; R² Wasserstoff, Chlor, Fluor, ein C₁-C₄-Alkyl-, Phenyl-, Pyridyl- oder C₁-C₄-Alkyl-C(O)-Rest ist; R³ ein C₁-C₄-Alkyl-, Fluor-C₁-C₄-alkyl-, Difluor-C₁-C₄-alkyl-, Cyano-, C₁-C₄-Alkyl-O-C(O)-C₁-C₄-alkyl-, C₁-C₄-Alkyl-O-C(O)-, H₂N-C(O)-, H₂N-C(O)-C₁-C₄-Alkyl-, C₁-C₄-Alkyl-NH-C(O)-, C₁-C₄-Alkyl-C(O)-O-N=CH-, C₁-C₄-Alkyl-O-N=CH-, HO-NH-C₁-C₄-Alkyl-, HO-N=C-, Pyrrolyl-S(O)₂, Phenyl-C(O)-, Formyl-, C₁-C₄-Alkyl-C(O)-, Phenyl-, Pyridyl-, C₁-C₄-Alkyl-NH-C(O)-oder C₁-C₄-Alkyl-C(O)-NH-Rest ist; -A¹-B-A² - eine C₁-C₆-Alkylen-C(O)-C₁-phenyl-, Pyridyl-, C₁-C₄-Alkyl-NH-C(O)-oder C₁-C₄-Alkyl-C(O)-NH-Rest ist und -A¹-B¹-A³-B²-A²-eine C₁-C₆-Alkylen-, C₁-C₆-Alkylen-C(O)- oder -S-CH(Acetyl)-C₁-C₄-alkylengruppe ist und -A¹-B¹-A³-B²-A²-eine C₁-C₆-Alkylen-S-C(O)-Gruppe ist.

8 Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, die eine der folgenden ist:

- | | |
|----|---|
| 30 | 3-Acetyl-2,4-dimethyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan;
3-Methyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran; |
| | 3-Acetyl-4-methyl-2-phenyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan; |
| | 3-Acetamino-2,4-dimethyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan; |
| | 2,4-Dimethyl-3-methylaminocarbonyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan; |
| 35 | 4-Oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-3,5,5-trimethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran; |
| | 4-Oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-3,7,7-trimethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran; |
| | 3-Methyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)cyclohepteno(b)furan; |
| | 3-Acetyl-2-isobutyl-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furanhydrochlorid; |
| | 6,7-Dihydro-3,6-dimethyl-2-(4-pyridyl)furo[3,2-c]pyran-4-on; |
| 40 | 3-Ethyl-7,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran; |
| | 7,7-Dimethyl-3-phenyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran; |
| | 2-Acetyl-4-methyl-3,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophen; |
| | 2-Acetyl-3-methyl-4,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophen; |
| | 3-Acetyl-4-methyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophen; |
| 45 | 4-Oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo(b)thiophen; |
| | 3-Acetyl-5-chlor-4-methyl-2-(4-pyridyl)thiophen; |
| | 3-Acetyl-2,4-dimethyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophen; |
| | 3-Acetyl-4-methyl-2-phenyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophen; |
| | 3-Methyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzothiophen; |
| 50 | 2,5-Di(4-pyridyl)-3-(1-hydroxyethyl)-4-methylthiophen; |
| | 1,3-Di(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophen-4-on; |
| | 2,5-Di(4-pyridyl)3-methoxycarbonylthiophen; |
| | 3-Acetyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophen; |
| | 2,5-Di(4-pyridyl)-3-(pyrrolidin-1-sulfonyl)thiophen; |
| 55 | 2,5-Di(4-pyridyl)-3-ethyl-4-methylthiophendihydrochlorid; |
| | 4-Acetyl-3-methyl-2-(4-pyridyl)thiophen; |
| | 3-Acetyl-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophenhydrochlorid; |
| | 3-Cyano-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophen; |

3-Acetyl-2-(4-chlorphenyl)-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophenhydrochlorid;
 3-Acetyl-4-methyl-2-(4-trifluormethylphenyl)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophenhydrochlorid;
 3-Acetyl-2-(4-fluorphenyl)-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophen;
 3-Benzoyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophen;
 5 2,5-Di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophen-3-carbaldehyd;
 3-Acetyl-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)-2-(3-thienyl)thiophen;
 3-Acetyl-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)-2-(4-methythiophenyl)-thiophen;
 3-Acetyl-2-(4-morpholino)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophen;
 10 3-Acetyl-2-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophen;
 2,5-Di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophen-3-carbaldehydioximhydrochlorid;
 3-Acetyl-2-(N-benzyl-N-methylamino)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophenhydrochlorid;
 1,3-Di(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo(c)thiophen-4-on;
 15 3-Acetyl-2-phenoxy-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophen;
 2-Acetyl-3,4-dimethyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thieno[2,3-b]thiophen;
 3-Acetyl-2-[3-(4-fluorphenoxy)phenoxy]-5-(4-pyridyl)-thiophenhydrochlorid;
 1-Chlor-3-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo(c)thiophen-4-on;
 3-Methansulfonyl-1-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo-(c)thiophen-4-on;
 3-Methylthio-1-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo(c)thiophen-4-on;
 [2,5-Di(4-pyridyl)-3-thienyl]butan-3-on;
 20 N,N-Dimethyl-3-[2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-3-thienyl]propionamid;
 3-Acetyl-2-(1-piperidino)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophen;
 3-Acetyl-2-[2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-3-thienyl]propionatdihydrochlorid;
 Ethyl-3-[2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-3-thienyl]thiophen-3-yl]carboxamid;
 N-Methyl-(2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophen-4-on;
 25 3-(2-Fluorphenyl)-1-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophen-4-on;
 1-Chor-3-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophen-4-on;
 O-Acetyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophen-3-carbaldehydioxim;
 3-Acetyl-2-(2-fluorphenoxy)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophen;
 3-Acetyl-2-(2,5-difluorphenoxy)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophen;
 30 3-(4-Fluorphenyl)-1-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophen-4-on;
 2,5-Di(4-pyridyl)-3-thiophencarboxamid;
 3-(Isopropoxy carbonyl)-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophen;
 O-Methyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophen-3-carbaldehydioximhydrochlorid;
 3-Acetyl-2-(4-fluorphenoxy)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophen;
 1-(4-Pyridyl)-3-(3-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta-(c)thiophen-4-on;
 35 3-Difluormethyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophen;
 2,5-Di(4-pyridyl)-3-fluormethyl-4-methylthiophen;
 1-(4-Pyridyl)-3-(4-trifluormethylphenyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophen-4-on;
 1-(4-Fluorphenyl)-3-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophen-4-on;
 3-(N-Benzyl-N-methylamino)-1-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophen-4-on;
 40 [2,5-Di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophen-3-yl]methylhydroxylamintrihydrochlorid und
 3-[2,5-Di(4-pyridyl)-3-thienyl]propionamid.

9. Verbindung nach Anspruch 8, die eine der folgenden ist:

45 3-Acetyl-2,4-dimethyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furan;
 3-Methyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran;
 4-Oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-3,7,7-trimethyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran;
 3-Ethyl-7,7-dimethyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzofuran;
 3-Acetyl-4-methyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophen;
 50 1,3-Di(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophen-4-on;
 2,5-Di(4-pyridyl)-3-methoxycarbonylthiophen;
 3-Acetyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophen;
 2,5-Di(4-pyridyl)-3-ethyl-4-methylthiophendihydrochlorid;
 3-Acetyl-2-(4-chlorphenyl)-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophenhydrochlorid;
 55 3-Acetyl-4-methyl-2-(4-trifluormethylphenyl)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophenhydrochlorid;
 3-Acetyl-2-(4-fluorphenyl)-4-methyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophen;
 3-Benzoyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophen;
 2,5-Di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophen-3-carbaldehyd;

2, 5-Di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophen-3-carbaldehydoximhydrochlorid;
 1,3-Di(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo(c)thiophen-4-on;
 3-Methylthio-1-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzo(c)-thiophen-4-on;
 [2,5-Di(4-pyridyl)-3-thienyl]butan-3-on;
 5 N,N-Dimethyl-3-[2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-3-thienyl]propionamid;
 O-Acetyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophen-3-carbaldehydoxim;
 3-(Isopropoxycarbonyl)-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)thiophen;
 10 O-Methyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophen-3-carbaldehydoximhydrochlorid;
 3-Difluormethyl-2,5-di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophen;
 2,5-Di(4-pyridyl)-3-fluormethyl-4-methylthiophen;
 [2,5-Di(4-pyridyl)-4-methylthiophen-3-yl]methylhydroxylamintrihydrochlorid und
 15 3-[2,5-Di(4-pyridyl)-3-thienyl]propionamid.

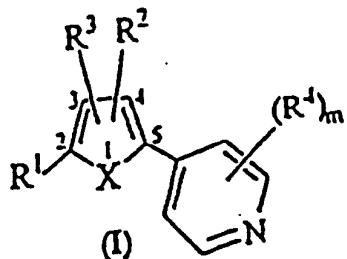
10. Pharmazeutische Zusammensetzung zur Behandlung einer durch Cytokine vermittelten oder durch CAM vermittelten Störung oder eines Zustandes bei einem Säugetier, die eine Menge der Verbindung von Anspruch 1 oder eines pharmazeutisch wirksamen Salzes davon, die wirksam ist zur Behandlung einer solchen Störung oder eines solchen Zustandes, und einen pharmazeutisch annehmbaren Träger, umfasst.
15. Pharmazeutische Zusammensetzung zur Behandlung einer Störung oder eines Zustandes ausgewählt aus AIDS, ARC, Arthritis, Asthma, Knochenresorptionskrankheit, Kachexie, kardiovaskulären Krankheiten, cerebraler Malaria, Morbus Crohn, Diabetes, Fieber oder Myalgie aufgrund einer Infektion, Gicht, Graft-versus-Host-Reaktion, Entzündung von Organen, entzündlicher Darmkrankheit, Keloidbildung, Psoriasis, Lungenentzündung, Respiratory-Distress-Syndrom, Reperfusionsschädigung, Rhinitis, Narbengewebbildung, Sepsis, septischem Schock, Silicose, toxischem Schocksyndrom, Transplantatabstoßung, ulcerativer Colitis, Polyarthritis, Osteoarthritis, 20 Artherosklerose, Krebs, Fettsucht, Allergie, erkrankter Haut, topisch entzündlichen Krankheitszuständen, Viren- 25 Artherosklerose, Krebs, Fettsucht, Allergie, erkrankter Haut, topisch entzündlichen Krankheitszuständen, Vireninfektion und Thrombose bei einem Säugetier umfassend eine Menge der Verbindung von Anspruch 1 oder eines infektion und Thrombose bei einem Säugetier umfassend eine Menge der Verbindung von Anspruch 1 oder eines solchen Zustandes und einen pharmazeutisch annehmbaren Träger.
30. 12. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1 zur Verwendung als Arzneimittel.
35. 13. Verwendung einer Verbindung nach Anspruch 1 zur Herstellung eines Arzneimittels zur Behandlung oder Prophylaxe einer durch Cytokin vermittelten oder CAM-vermittelten Störung oder eines Zustandes bei einem Säugetier.
40. 14. Verwendung einer Verbindung nach Anspruch 1 zur Herstellung eines Arzneimittels zur Behandlung oder Prophylaxe eines Zustandes oder einer Störung bei einem Säugetier ausgewählt aus AIDS, ARC, Arthritis, Asthma, Knochenresorptionskrankheit, Kachexie, kardiovaskulären Krankheiten, cerebraler Malaria, Morbus Crohn, Diabetes, entzündlicher Darmkrankheit, Keloidbildung, Psoriasis, Lungenentzündung, Respiratory-Distress-Syndrom, Reperfusionschädigung, Rhinitis, Narbengewebbildung, Sepsis, septischem Schock, Silicose, toxischem Schocksyndrom, Transplantatabstoßung, ulcerativer Colitis, Polyarthritis, Osteoarthritis, Artherosklerose, Krebs, Fettsucht, Allergie, erkrankter Haut, topisch entzündlichen Krankheitszuständen, Vireninfektion und Thrombose.

45. Revendications

1. Composé de formule :

50

55



5

10

et ses sels pharmaceutiquement efficaces, formule dans laquelle

15 B₁ et B₂ sont choisis, indépendamment, entre les groupes suivants :

- (a) hydrogène, halogéno, R⁵- ou R⁶-, alcényle en C₂ à C₆, alcynyle en C₂ à C₆, hydroxy-R⁵-, R⁵-O- ou R⁵-S- ; hydroxy-R⁶-, R⁵-O-R⁵-, mercapto-R⁵-, R⁵-S-R⁵-, -NH₂, R⁵-NH-, R⁶-NH-, (R⁵)₂-N- ou groupe hétérocyclique substitué avec un ou deux substituants choisis entre des substituants alkyle en C₁ à C₄, phényle et pyridyle ; sous réserve que R¹ ne représente pas l'hydrogène ou un groupe NH₂ ;

(b) Ar-, Ar-R⁵-, Ar-(alcényle en C₂ à C₆), Ar-(alcynyle en C₂ à C₆), Ar-O-, Ar-O-Ar-, Ar-O-Ar-O-, Ar-O-R⁵- ; Ar-R⁵-O-, Ar-S-, Ar-R⁵-S-, Ar-NH-, (Ar)₂R⁵-, Ar-R⁵-NH-, Ar-R⁵-N(R⁵)- ou (Ar)₂-N- ;

(c) R⁵-C(O)-, -NO₂, cyano, NH₂-C(O)-, R⁵-NH-C(O)-, (R⁵)₂-N-C(O)-, Ar-C(O)-, (Ar-R⁵)₂-N-C(O)-, Ar-R⁵-C(O)-, Ar-NH-C(O)-, Ar-R⁵-NH-C(O)-, R⁵-S(O)₂- ou R⁵-S(O)- ; et

(d) R⁵-C(O)-NH-, Ar-C(O)-NH-, Ar-R⁵-C(O)-NH- ou H₂N-C(O)-NH- ;

dans lesquels Ar représente un groupe aryle ou hétéroaryle, les groupes hétéroarylés étant des groupes hétérocycliques penta- ou hexagonaux insaturés contenant 1 à 4 atomes d'azote, des groupes hétérocycliques condensés insaturés contenant 1 à 5 atomes d'azote, des groupes hétéromonocycliques tri- à hexagonaux insaturés contenant un atome d'oxygène, des groupes hétéromonocycliques penta- ou hexagonaux insaturés contenant un atome de soufre, des groupes hétéromonocycliques penta- ou hexagonaux insaturés contenant 1 ou 2 atomes d'oxygène et 1 à 3 atomes d'azote, des groupes hétérocycliques condensés insaturés contenant 1 ou 2 atomes d'oxygène et 1 à 3 atomes d'azote, des groupes hétéromonocycliques penta- ou hexagonaux insaturés contenant 1 ou 2 atomes de soufre et 1 à 3 atomes d'azote, des groupes hétérocycliques condensés insaturés contenant 1 ou 2 atomes de soufre et 1 à 3 atomes d'azote et des radicaux hétérocycliques condensés avec des radicaux aryle ; ledit aryle ou hétéroaryle pouvant être facultativement substitué avec un ou deux substituants choisis entre des substituants alkyle en C_1 à C_4 , alkyle en C_1 à C_4 halogénosubstitué, alkoxy en C_1 à C_4 halogéno-substitué, alkylthio en C_1 à C_4 , nitro, hydroxy, amino et halogéno ; et R^5 représente un groupe alkyle en C_1 à C_6 facultativement substitué avec jusqu'à 4 atomes d'halogènes et R^6 représente un groupe cycloalkyle en C_3 à C_8 facultativement substitué avec jusqu'à 4 atomes d'halogènes ; R^3 est choisi entre les groupes suivants :

- (e) R⁶, R⁵, cyano, formyle, R⁵-C(O)-, R⁶-C(O)-, (alcényle en C₂ à C₆)-C(O)-, (alcynyle en C₂ à C₆)-C(O)-, R⁵-C(O)-R⁵-, R⁶-C(O)-R⁵-, R⁵-C(O)-R⁶-, R⁶C(O)-R⁶-, (alcényle en C₂ à C₆)-C(O)-R⁵-, (alcynyle en C₂ à C₆)-C(O)-R⁵-, R⁵-C(O)-R⁵-, R⁶-C(O)-R⁵-, R⁵-C(O)-(alcényle en C₂ à C₆)-, R⁵-C(O)- (alcynyle en C₂ à C₆)-, R⁵-O-C(O)-R⁵-, R⁵-O-C(O)-(alcényle en C₂ à C₆)-, R⁵-OC(O)-(alcynyle en C₂ à C₆)-, R⁵-S-C(O)-, R⁵-O-C(O)-R⁵-, R⁵-O-C(O)-(alcényle en C₂ à C₆)-, R⁵-OC(O)-(alcynyle en C₂ à C₆)-, R⁵-O-C(O)-R⁵-, R⁵-NH-C(O)-, R⁶-NH-C(O)-, R⁵-NH-C(O)-, R⁶-NH-C(O)-R⁵-, (R⁵)₂-O-C(O)-, H₂N-C(O)-, H₂N-C(O)-R⁵-, R⁵-NH-C(O)-, R⁶-NH-C(O)-, R⁵-NH-C(O)-R⁵-, N-C(O)-, (R⁵)₂-N-C(O)-R⁵-, H₂N-C(O)-(alcényle en C₂ à C₆)-, R⁵-NH-C(O)-(alcényle en C₂ à C₆)-, N-C(O)-, (R⁵)₂-N-C(O)-(alcényle en C₂ à C₆)-, R⁵-O-R⁵-O-, R⁵-O-R⁵-,
HO-R⁵-, R⁵-O-R⁶-, HO-R⁶- ou Ar ;
(f) R⁵-C(O)-NH-, Ar-C(O)-NH-, Ar-R⁵-C(O)-NH-, -NH₂, R⁵-NH-, (R⁵)₂-N-, -R⁶-NH₂, -R⁵-NH₂, R⁵-NH-R⁵-,
R⁵-NH-R⁶-, (R⁵)₂-N-R⁵-, H₂N-C(O)-NH-, R⁵-NH-C(O)-NH-, (R⁵)₂-N-C(O)-NH-, Ar-NH-C(O)-R⁶-NH-R⁵-,
R⁵-NH-R⁶-, (R⁵)₂-N-R⁵-, HO-N=C(R⁵)-, HO-N=C-, HO-N=CH-R⁵-, HO-N=CH-R⁶-, R⁵-C(O)-O-N=CH-, NH-, (Ar)₂-N-C(O)-NH-, HO-N=C(R⁵)-, HO-N=C-, HO-N=CH-R⁵-, HO-N=CH-R⁶-, R⁵-C(O)-O-N=CH-, NH-, (Ar)₂-N-C(O)-NH-, HO-N=C(R⁵)-, R⁵O-N=C(R⁵)-, R⁵O-N=C(R⁶)-, R⁵O-N=CH-R⁵-, R⁶O-N=CH-R⁵-O=N-CH-, R⁶O-N=CH-, R⁶O-N=C(R⁵)-, R⁶O-N=C(R⁵)-, R⁵O-N=CH-R⁵-, HO-NH-, R⁵O-NH-, HO-N(R⁵)-, R⁵O-N(R⁵)-, HO-NH-R⁵-, R⁵O-NH-R⁵-, R⁵O-N=CH-R⁶-, R⁶O-N=CH-R⁶-, HO-NH-, R⁵O-NH-, HO-N(R⁵)-, R⁵O-N(R⁵)-, HO-NH-R⁵-, R⁵O-NH-R⁵-, R⁵-, HO-N(R⁵)-R⁵- or R⁵O-N(R⁵)-R⁵-;
(g) R⁵-S-, Ar-S-, R⁵-S(O)-, R⁵-NH-S(O)₂-, R⁵-S(O)₂-, -S(O)₂NH₂, -S(O)NH₂, R⁵-NH-S(O)-, Ar-S(O)-, Ar-S(O)-, R⁵-S(O)-, Ar-S(O)₂-, (alcényle en C₂ à C₆)-S(O)₂-, (alcynyle en C₂ à C₆)-S(O)₂-, Ar-R⁵-S(O)₂-, Ar-NH-S(O)-,

(O)₂⁻, Ar-R⁵-NH-S(O)₂⁻, Ar-NH-S(O) - ou Ar-R⁵-NH-S(O)- ; et
 (h) Ar-C(O)-, Ar-R⁵-C(O)-, Ar-C(O)-R⁵-, Ar-C(O)-R⁶-, Ar-C(O)-(alcénylène en C₂ à C₆)-, Ar-R⁵-C(O)-, Ar-R⁵-C(O)-R⁵-, Ar-R⁵-C(O) - (alcénylène en C₂ à C₆)-, Ar-(alcénylène en C₂ à C₆)-C(O)-, Ar-(alcynylène en C₂ à C₆)-C(O)-R⁵-, Ar-(alcynylène en C₂ à C₆)-C(O)-R⁵-, Ar-O-R⁵-C(O)-, Ar-(alcényle en C₂ à C₆)-C(O)-R⁵-, Ar-(alcényle en C₂ à C₆)-C(O)-R⁵-, Ar-S-R⁵-C(O)-, Ar-R⁵-S-C(O)-, Ar-NH-C(O)-, Ar-R⁵-NH-C(O)-, (Ar)₂-(alcénylène en C₂ à C₆)-C(O)-, (Ar)₂-(alcynylène en C₂ à C₆)-C(O)-, (Ar)₂R⁵-S-C(O)-, (Ar₂)N-C(O)- ou (Ar)₂R⁵-NH-C(O) - ;

dans lesquels Ar, R⁵ et R⁶ répondent aux définitions précitées ; ou bien deux des groupes R¹, R² et R³, conjointement, forment un groupe de formule -A¹-B¹-A²- ou -A¹-B¹-A³-B²-A²- qui, conjointement avec les atomes de carbone auxquels A¹ et A² sont fixés, définit un noyau ayant 4 à 8 atomes dans le noyau, noyau qui est facultativement substitué avec un substituant acétyle, -C(O)-OH, -C(O)-NH₂, -C(O)-OR⁵, -C(O)-NHR⁵, hydroxy, R⁵-, alkoxy en C₁ à C₄, R⁵-NH-, R⁶-NH-, (R⁵)₂N-, pipéridino, pipérazino, pyrrolidino ou Ar, dans lequel A¹ et A² représentent, indépendamment, une liaison directe ou un groupe alkylène en C₁ à C₆ et A³ représente un groupe alkylène en C₁ à C₄ et B¹ et B² représentent, indépendamment, une liaison directe, O, S, un groupe S(O), S(O)₂, C(O) ou NR⁵ ; R⁴ est choisi entre les suivants :

(i) l'hydrogène, un groupe halogéno, R^5- , hydroxy- R^5 -ou R^5-O-R^5 - ; et
 (ii) un groupe $R^5-C(O)-$, $R^5-O-C(O)-$ ou $R^5-NH-C(O)-$; ou bien

deux des groupes R⁴ qui sont fixés à des atomes de carbone adjacents sur le noyau pyridine complètent un noyau benzénique condensé, noyau benzénique qui est facultativement substitué avec un ou deux substituants choisis entre des substituants alkyle en C₁ à C₄ à substituant halogéno, alkoxy en C₁ à C₄ à substituant halogéno, nitro, hydroxy, amino et halogéno ;

25 R⁵ répondant à la définition précitée ;
X représente O, S, un groupe S(O) ou S(O)₂ ;

X représente 0, 1, 2 ou 3 ;
m est égal à 0, 1, 3 ou 4 ; et
l'atome d'azote du noyau pyridyle fixé en position 5 du noyau furanne ou du noyau thiophène est facultativement remplacé par un groupe N-oxyde ;

30 sous réserve que :

lorsque R¹ représente un groupe Ar, ledit groupe Ar consiste en un groupe 4-pyridyle, lorsque R¹ représente l'hydrogène, X représente S et m représente O, alors R³ ne représente pas un groupe Ar, ledit groupe Ar consiste en un groupe 4-pyridyle.

- 35 2. Composé suivant la revendication 1, dans lequel le groupe hétérocyclique est choisi entre des groupes pipéridino, pipéridinyle, pipérazinyle, pyrrolidinyle, imidazolidinyle et morpholino ; et le groupe aryle ou hétéroaryle est choisi entre des groupes phényle, naphtyle, pyridyle, quinolyle, thiényle, furyle, pyrrolyle, indolyle, benzothiényle et benzofuryle.

40 3. Composé suivant la revendication 2, dans lequel R¹ est choisi dans les groupes (a), (b) et (c) ; R² est choisi dans les groupes (a), (b) et (c) ; R³ est choisi dans les groupes (e), (f), (g) et (h) ; et R⁴ est choisi dans le groupe (i) ; ou bien deux des groupes R¹, R² et R³, conjointement, forment un groupe de formule -A¹-B¹-A²- ou -A¹-B¹-A³-B²-A² ; X représente O ou S ; et m est égal à 0, 1 ou 2.

45 4. Composé suivant la revendication 3, dans lequel R¹ représente un groupe Ar-O-, Ar-O-Ar-O-, Ar-R⁵-N(R⁵)-, R⁵-S(O)₂-, R⁵-S(O)-, l'hydrogène, un groupe R⁵-S-, R⁵-O-, un groupe hétérocyclique choisi entre des groupes pipéridino, pipéridinyle, pipérazinyle et morpholino, le groupe hétérocyclique étant facultativement substitué avec un ou deux substituants alkyle en C₁ à C₄, phényle ou pyridyle, halogéno, R⁵-, R⁵-C(O)- ou Ar facultativement substitué avec un substituant alkyle en C₁ à C₄, hydroxy, nitro, alkylthio en C₁ à C₄, alkyle en C₁ à C₄ à substituant halogéno, alkoxy en C₁ à C₄ ou halogéno ; R² représente l'hydrogène, un groupe halogéno, R⁵-, Ar- ou R⁵-C(O)-, halogéno, alkoxy en C₁ à C₄ ou halogéno ; R³ représente l'hydrogène, un groupe halogéno, R⁵-, Ar- ou R⁵-C(O)-, le noyau aryle ou hétéroaryle de Ar étant facultativement substitué avec un substituant alkyle en C₁ à C₄, hydroxy, nitro ou halogéno ; R⁴ représente un groupe R⁵-, R⁵-C(O)-, Ar, R⁵-NH-C(O)-, R⁵-C(O)-NH-, cyano, formyle, R⁵-nitro ou halogéno ; R⁵ représente un groupe R⁵-O-C(O)-, H₂N-C(O)-R⁵-, HO-N=CH-, R⁵O-N=CH-, R⁵-C(O)-O-N-CH-, HO-NH-R⁵-, Ar-O-C(O)-R⁵-, R⁵-O-C(O)-, H₂N-C(O)-R⁵-, HO-N=CH-, R⁵-C(O)-O-N-CH-, HO-NH-R⁵-, Ar-S(O)₂- ; R² et R³ sont en positions 4 et 3 du noyau furanane ou du noyau thiophène, respectivement ; R⁴ est en position 5 du noyau furanane ou thiophène ; R⁵ est en position 2 du noyau furanane ou thiophène ; R¹ est en position 1 du noyau furanane ou thiophène ; R¹, R² et R³, conjointement, forment un groupe de formule -A¹-B¹-A²- ou -A¹-B¹-A³-B²-A²- qui, conjointement avec les atomes de carbone auxquels A¹ et A² sont fixés, définit un noyau ayant 5 à 7 atomes dans le noyau, noyau qui est facultativement substitué avec un substituant acétyle, hydroxy, R⁵- ou alkoxy en C₁ à C₄, A¹ et A² représentent, indépendamment, une liaison directe ou un groupe alkylène en C₁ à C₆ et A³

représente un groupe alkylène en C₁ à C₄ et B¹ et B² représentent, indépendamment, une liaison directe, un groupe O, S, S(O) ou C(O) ; et m est égal à 0.

2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)-3-(1-hydroxyéthyl)-4-méthylthiophène ;
 1,3-di-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophène-4-one ;
 2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)-3-méthoxycarbonylthiophène ;
 3-acétyl-2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)thiophène ;
 2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)-3-(pyrrolidine-1-sulfonyl)thiophène ;
 dichlorhydrate de 2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)-3-éthyl-4-méthylthiophène ;
 4-acétyl-3-méthyl-2-(4-pyridyl)thiophène ;
 chlorhydrate de 3-acétyl-2-(4-méthoxyphényle)-4-méthyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophène ;
 3-cyano-2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)thiophène ;
 10 chlorhydrate de 3-acétyl-2-(4-chlorophényle)-4-méthyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophène ;
 chlorhydrate de 3-acétyl-4-méthyl-2-(4-trifluorométhyl)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophène ;
 3-acétyl-2-(4-fluorophényle)-4-méthyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophène ;
 3-benzoyl-2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)thiophène ;
 2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)-4-méthylthiophène-3-carbaldéhyde ;
 15 3-acétyl-4-méthyl-5-(4-pyridyl)-2-(3-thiényl)thiophène ;
 3-acétyl-4-méthyl-5-(4-pyridyl)-2-(4-méthylthiophényle)thiophène ;
 3-acétyl-2-(4-morpholino)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophène ;
 3-acétyl-2-(4-méthylpipérazine-1-yl)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophène ;
 dichlorhydrate d'oxime de 2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)-4-méthylthiophène-3-carbaldéhyde ;
 20 chlorhydrate de 3-acétyl-2-(N-benzyl-N-méthylamino)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophène ;
 1,3-di-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tétrahydrobenzo(c)thiophène-4-one ;
 3-acétyl-2-phénoxy-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophène ;
 2-acétyl-3,4-diméthyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiéno[2,3-b]thiophène ;
 chlorhydrate de 3-acétyl-2-(3-(4-fluorophénoxy)-phénoxy)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophène ;
 25 1-chloro-3-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tétrahydrobenzo(c)thiophène-4-one ;
 3-méthanesulfonyl-1-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tétrahydrobenzo(c)thiophène-4-one ;
 3-méthylthio-1-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tétrahydrobenzo(c)thiophène-4-one ;
 [2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)-3-thiényl]butane-3-one ;
 N,N-diméthyl-3-[2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)-3-thiényl]-propionamide ;
 30 3-acétyl-2-(1-pipéridino)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophène ;
 dichlorhydrate de 3-[2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)-3-thiényl]-propionate d'éthyle ;
 N-méthyl-[2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)thiophène-3-yl]-carboxamide ;
 3-(2-fluorophényle)-1-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophène-4-one ;
 35 1-chloro-3-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophène-4-one ;
 oxime de O-acétyl-2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)-4-méthylthiophène-3-carbaldéhyde ;
 3-acétyl-2-(2-fluorophénoxy)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophène ;
 3-acétyl-2-(2,5-difluorophénoxy)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophène ;
 3-(4-fluorophényle)-1-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophène-4-one ;
 2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)-3-thiophènecarboxamide ;
 40 3-(isopropoxy carbonyl)-2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)thiophène ;
 dichlorhydrate d'oxime de O-méthyl-2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)-4-méthylthiophène-3-carbaldéhyde ;
 3-acétyl-2-(4-fluorophénoxy)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophène ;
 1-(4-pyridyl)-3-(3-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophène-4-one ;
 3-difluorométhyl-2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)-4-méthylthiophène ;
 45 2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)-3-fluorométhyl-4-méthylthiophène ;
 1-(4-pyridyl)-3-(4-trifluorométhylphényle)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophène-4-one ;
 1-(4-fluorophényle)-3-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophène-4-one ;
 3-(N-benzyl-N-méthylamino)-1-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)thiophène-4-one ;
 trichlorhydrate de [2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)-4-méthylthiophène-3-yl]méthylhydroxylamine ; et
 50 3-[2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)-3-thiényl]propionamide.

9. Composé suivant la revendication 8, qui consiste en l'un des suivants :

3-acétyl-2,4-diméthyl-5-(4-pyridyl)furanne ;
 55 3-méthyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tétrahydrobenzofuranne ;
 4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-3,7,7-triméthyl-4,5,6,7-tétrahydrobenzofuranne ;
 3-éthyl-7,7-diméthyl-4-oxo-2-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tétrahydrobenzofuranne ;
 3-acétyl-4-méthyl-2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)thiophène ;

1,3-di-(4-pyridyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-cyclopenta(c)-thiophène-4-one ;
 2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)-3-méthoxycarbonylthiophène ;
 3-acétyl-2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)thiophène ;
 dichlorhydrate de 2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)-3-éthyl-4-méthylthiophène ;
 chlorhydrate de 3-acétyl-2-(4-chlorophényl)-4-méthyl-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophène ;
 chlorhydrate de 3-acétyl-4-méthyl-2-(4-trifluorométhylphényl)-5-(4-pyridyl)thiophène ;
 3-acétyl-2-(4-fluorophényl)-4-méthyl-5-(4-pyridyl)-thiophène ;
 3-benzoyl-2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)thiophène ;
 2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)-4-méthylthiophène-3-carbaldéhyde ;
 dichlorhydrate d'oxime de 2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)-4-méthylthiophène-3-carbaldéhyde ;
 1,3-di-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tétrahydrobenzo(c)-thiophène-4-one ;
 3-méthylthio-1-(4-pyridyl)-4,5,6,7-tétrahydrobenzo(c)-thiophène-4-one ;
 [2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)-3-thiényl]butane-3-one ;
 N,N-diméthyl-3-[2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)-3-thiényl]-propionamide ;
 oxime de O-acétyl-2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)-4-méthylthiophène-3-carbaldéhyde ;
 3-(isopropylloxycarbonyl)-2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)thiophène ;
 dichlorhydrate d'oxime de O-méthyl-2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)-4-méthylthiophène-3-carbaldéhyde ;
 3-difluorométhyl-2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)-4-méthylthiophène ;
 2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)-3-fluorométhyl-4-méthylthiophène ;
 20 trichlorhydrate de [2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)-4-méthylthiophène-3-yl]méthylhydroxylamine; et
 3-[2,5-di-(4-pyridyl)-3-thiényl]propionamide.

10. Composition pharmaceutique pour le traitement d'un trouble ou d'une affection à médiation par une cytokine ou à
 25 médiation par des molécules d'adhésion cellulaire (CAM) chez un mammifère, qui comprend une quantité du
 composé suivant la revendication 1, ou d'un de ses sels pharmaceutiquement efficaces, qui est efficace dans le
 traitement d'un tel trouble ou d'une telle affection , et un support pharmaceutiquement acceptable.
11. Composition pharmaceutique pour le traitement d'un trouble ou d'une affection faisant partie du groupe comprenant
 30 le SIDA, le syndrome associé au SIDA, l'arthrite, l'asthme, une maladie de résorption du tissu osseux, la cachexie,
 une maladie cardiovasculaire, le paludisme cérébral, la maladie de Crohn, le diabète, la fièvre ou la myalgie due
 à une infection, la goutte, la réaction du greffon contre l'hôte, l'inflammation d'organes, une maladie intestinale
 35 inflammatoire, la formation de chéloïdes, le psoriasis, une maladie inflammatoire pulmonaire, le syndrome de
 détresse respiratoire, une lésion de reperfusion, la rhinite, la formation d'un tissu cicatriciel, la septicémie, un choc
 septique, la silicose, le syndrome de choc toxique, un rejet d'organes transplantés, la colite ulcéратive, l'arthrite
 40 rhumatoïde, l'ostéo-arthrite, l'athérosclérose, le cancer, l'obésité, une allergie, une maladie cutanée, des états
 pathologiques inflammatoires topiques, une infection virale et la thrombose, chez un mammifère, comprenant une
 quantité du composé suivant la revendication 1, ou d'un de ses sels pharmaceutiquement acceptables, qui est
 efficace dans le traitement d'un tel trouble ou d'une telle affection, et un support pharmaceutiquement acceptable.
- 45 12. Composition suivant la revendication 1, destinée à être utilisée comme médicament.
13. Utilisation d'un composé répondant à la description figurant dans la revendication 1, dans la préparation d'un
 médicament pour le traitement ou la prophylaxie d'un trouble ou d'une affection à médiation par une cytokine ou
 à médiation par des CAM chez un mammifère.
- 50 14. Utilisation d'un composé suivant la revendication 1 dans la préparation d'un médicament destiné au traitement ou
 la prophylaxie chez un mammifère d'un trouble ou d'une affection faisant partie du groupe comprenant le SIDA,
 le syndrome associé au SIDA, l'arthrite, l'asthme, une maladie de résorption du tissu osseux, la cachexie, une
 maladie cardiovasculaire, le paludisme cérébral, la maladie de Crohn, le diabète, la fièvre ou la myalgie due à une
 infection, la goutte, la réaction du greffon contre l'hôte, l'inflammation d'organes, une maladie intestinale
 55 inflammatoire, la formation de chéloïdes, le psoriasis, une maladie inflammatoire pulmonaire, le syndrome de détresse
 respiratoire, une lésion de reperfusion, la rhinite, la formation d'un tissu cicatriciel, la septicémie, un choc septique,
 la silicose, le syndrome de choc toxique, un rejet d'organes transplantés, la colite ulcératative, l'arthrite rhumatoïde,
 l'ostéo-arthrite, l'athérosclérose, le cancer, l'obésité, une allergie, une maladie cutanée, des états pathologiques
 60 inflammatoires topiques, une infection virale et la thrombose.